

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **September 14, 2017**

iStar Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation)

1-15371
(Commission File
Number)

95-6881527
(IRS Employer
Identification Number)

1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York
(Address of principal executive offices)

10036
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(212) 930-9400**

N/A

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report.)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

ITEM 1.01 **Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**
ITEM 2.03 **Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation.**
ITEM 8.01 **Other Events**

Issuance of Senior Notes

On September 20, 2017, iStar Inc. (the "Company") issued (i) \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's 4.625% Senior Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes") and (ii) \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes," and together with the 2020 Notes, the "Senior Notes"). The Senior Notes were issued pursuant to a base indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the "Base Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a supplemental indenture with respect to the 2020 Notes, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as supplemented, the "2020 Notes Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee"), and a supplemental indenture with respect to the 2022 Notes, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as supplemented, the "2022 Notes Indenture" and together with the 2020 Notes Indenture, the "Indentures"), between the Company and the Trustee. The Senior Notes are unsecured, senior obligations of the Company and rank equally in right of payment with all of the Company's existing and future unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness.

The Senior Notes were issued at 100% of their principal amounts. The 2020 Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.625% and mature on September 15, 2020. The 2022 Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25% and mature on September 15, 2022. The Company will pay interest on the 2020 Notes on each March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 15, 2018. The Company will pay interest on the 2022 Notes on each March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 15, 2018.

Prior to June 15, 2020 (three months prior to the maturity date), the Company may redeem some or all of the 2020 Notes at any time and from time to time at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the applicable “make-whole” premium and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption. On or after June 15, 2020 (three months prior to the maturity date), the Company may redeem some or all of the 2020 Notes at any time and from time to time at 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption. In addition, prior to September 15, 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the 2020 Notes using the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 104.625% of the principal amount of the 2020 Notes redeemed, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company may redeem some or all of the 2022 Notes at any time and from time to time at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the applicable “make-whole” premium and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption. On or after September 15, 2019, the Company may redeem some or all of the 2022 Notes at any time and from time to time at the prices and as described in the 2022 Notes Indenture. In addition, prior to September 15, 2019, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the 2022 Notes using the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 105.25% of the principal amount of the 2022 Notes redeemed, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indentures), each holder of the Senior Notes has the right to require the Company to purchase all or a portion of such holder’s Senior Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Copies of the underwriting agreement and the supplemental indentures relating to the Senior Notes are attached hereto as Exhibits 1.1, 4.1 and 4.3, respectively, and are incorporated by reference herein. The base indenture dated February 5, 2001 has been previously incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Company’s Form S-3 filed on September 6, 2017. A copy of the global note for the 2020 Notes is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.2 and incorporated by reference herein, and a copy of the global note for the 2022 Notes is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.4 and incorporated by reference herein. For a complete description of the Senior Notes, please see the full text of the applicable Indenture and global note.

Issuance of Convertible Notes

On September 20, 2017, the Company completed the sale in a private transaction of \$250.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “Convertible Notes” and together with the Senior Notes, the “Notes”) pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated as of September 14, 2017 (the “Purchase Agreement”), between the Company and Barclays Capital Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as the representatives of the other initial purchasers named therein (the “Initial Purchasers”). The Convertible Notes were issued pursuant to the Base Indenture, as amended and supplemented by a supplement indenture with respect to the Convertible Notes, dated September 20, 2017 (as supplemented, the “Convertible Notes Indenture”), between the Company and the Trustee. The Convertible Notes are unsecured, senior obligations of the Company and rank equally in right of payment with all of the Company’s existing and future unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness.

The Convertible Notes will bear interest at an annual rate of 3.125% and mature on September 15, 2022. The Company will pay interest on the Convertible Notes on each March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 15, 2018.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change (as defined in the Convertible Notes Indenture), each holder of the Convertible Notes will have the right to require the Company to purchase all or a portion of such holder’s Convertible Notes at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Each holder of the Convertible Notes may convert such holder’s Convertible Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. The Convertible Notes are convertible at an initial conversion rate of 64.3563 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, which is equal to a conversion price of approximately \$15.54 per share, subject to adjustment. If a holder of the Convertible Notes elects to convert such Convertible Notes in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change (as defined in the Convertible Notes Indenture), such holder may also be entitled to receive a “make-whole” premium upon conversion in certain circumstances. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, a combination of cash and shares of its common stock. The amount of cash and shares of common stock, if any, due upon conversion will be based on a daily conversion value calculated for each trading day in a 40 consecutive trading day observation period, as described more fully in the Convertible Notes Indenture.

The Company does not have the right to redeem the Convertible Notes at its option. The Convertible Notes were issued only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Copies of the Purchase Agreement, the Convertible Notes Indenture and the global note for the Convertible Notes are attached hereto as Exhibits 1.2, 4.5 and 4.6 respectively, and in each case are incorporated by reference herein. The foregoing is not a complete description of such agreements or the terms of the Convertible Notes. For a complete description of the Convertible Notes, please see the full text of the Convertible Notes Indenture and the global note.

Repurchase of Common Stock

The Company expects to repurchase 3,990,300 shares of its common stock from one of the Initial Purchasers for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$45.9 million, solely using cash on hand and not any portion of the net proceeds from the issuance of the Convertible Notes.

Redemptions of Notes and Preferred Stock

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

September 14, 2017

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
As Representative of the Underwriters

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Introductory. iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), confirms its agreement with J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (“**J.P. Morgan**”) and the other several underwriters named in Schedule A hereto (collectively, the “**Underwriters**”), with respect to the sale by the Company and the purchase by the Underwriters, acting severally and not jointly, of the respective principal amounts set forth in such Schedule A of \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 4.625% Senior Notes due 2020 (the “**2020 Notes**”) and \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the “**2022 Notes**”) and, together with the 2020 Notes, the “**Securities**”). J.P. Morgan has agreed to act as the representative of the several Underwriters (the “**Representative**”) in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities.

The Securities will be issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001, between the Company and US Bank Trust National Association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”) (the “**Base Indenture**”), as amended by the Thirtieth Supplemental Indenture, to be dated as of September 20, 2017, between the Company and the Trustee relating to the 2020 Notes and the Thirty-first Supplemental Indenture, to be dated as of September 20, 2017, between the Company and the Trustee relating to the 2022 Notes (such supplemental indentures, together with the Base Indenture, the “**Indenture**”). The Securities will be issued only in book-entry form in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company (the “**Depository**”) pursuant to a letter of representations, to be dated on or before the Closing Date (as defined in Section 2 hereof), among the Company, the Trustee and the Depository.

This Agreement, the Securities and the Indenture are referred to herein as the “**Transaction Documents**.”

The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) a registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-220353), which contains a base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”), to be used in connection with the public offering and sale of debt securities, including the Securities, and other securities of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder

(collectively, the “**Securities Act**”), and the offering thereof from time to time in accordance with Rule 415 under the Securities Act. Such registration statement, including the financial statements, exhibits and schedules thereto, in the form in which it became effective under the Securities Act, including any required information deemed to be a part thereof at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430B under the Securities Act, is called the “**Registration Statement**.” The term “**Prospectus**” shall mean the final prospectus supplement relating to the Securities, together with the Base Prospectus, that is first filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) after the date and time that this Agreement is executed by the parties hereto. The term “**Preliminary Prospectus**” shall mean any preliminary prospectus supplement relating to the Securities, together with the Base Prospectus, that is used in connection with the offering of the Securities. Any reference herein to the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents that are or are deemed to be incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-3 under the Securities Act. All references in this Agreement to the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, or any amendments or supplements to any of the foregoing, shall include any copy thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System (“**EDGAR**”).

All references in this Agreement to financial statements and schedules and other information which is “contained,” “included” or “stated” (or other references of like import) in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Preliminary Prospectus shall be deemed to mean and include all such financial statements and schedules and other information which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Preliminary Prospectus, as the case may be, prior to the Applicable Time (which for the purposes of this Agreement is 4:15 p.m., New York City time, on September 14, 2017); and all references in this Agreement to amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Preliminary Prospectus shall be deemed to include the filing of any document under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the “**Exchange Act**”), which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Preliminary Prospectus, as the case may be, after the Applicable Time.

The Company hereby confirms its agreements with the Underwriters as follows:

SECTION 1. Representations and Warranties. The Company hereby represents, warrants and covenants to each Underwriter that, as of the Applicable Time and as of the Closing Date (in each case, a “**Representation Date**”):

(a) **Compliance with Registration Requirements.** The Registration Statement has been filed not earlier than three years prior to the date hereof and, at the time of the filing the Registration Statement, the Company met the requirements for use of an “automatic shelf registration statement” (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) on Form S-3 under the Securities Act. The Registration Statement has become effective under the Securities Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued under the Securities Act and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act have been instituted or are pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, are contemplated or threatened by the

Commission, and any request on the part of the Commission for additional information has been complied with. In addition, the Base Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “**Trust Indenture Act**”).

At the respective times the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendments thereto became effective and at each Representation Date, the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto (i) complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Trust Indenture Act, and (ii) did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading. At the date of the Prospectus and at the Closing Date, neither the Prospectus nor any amendments or supplements thereto (including any prospectus wrapper) included or will include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or will omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the representations and warranties in this subsection shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment or the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company in writing by any of the Underwriters through the Representative expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter through the Representative consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

Each Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, at the time each was filed with the SEC, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act, and the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus delivered to the Underwriters for use in connection with the offering of the Securities, at the time of such delivery, was or will be, as the case may be, be identical to any electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

(b) **Pricing Disclosure Package.** The term “**Pricing Disclosure Package**” shall mean (i) the Preliminary Prospectus dated September 14, 2017, (ii) the issuer free writing prospectuses as defined in Rule 433 of the Securities Act (each, an “**Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**”), if any, identified in Schedule B hereto and (iii) any other free writing prospectus as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act (each a “**Free Writing Prospectus**”) that the parties hereto shall hereafter expressly agree in writing to treat as part of the Pricing Disclosure Package. As of the Applicable Time, the Pricing Disclosure Package did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from the Pricing Disclosure Package based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter through the Representative consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

3

(c) **Incorporated Documents.** The documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus at the time they were or hereafter are filed with the Commission (collectively, the “**Incorporated Documents**”) complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Each such Incorporated Document, when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, did not as of the Applicable Time, and at the Closing Date will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(d) **Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.** Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the completion of the offering of Securities under this Agreement or until any earlier date that the Company notified or notifies the Representative as described in the next sentence, did not, does not and will not include any information that conflicted, conflicts or will conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus. If at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conflicted or would conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus the Company has promptly notified or will promptly notify the Representative and has promptly amended or supplemented or will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict. Any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus not identified on Schedule B, when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, did not, and at the Closing Date will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The foregoing three sentences do not apply to statements in or omissions from any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter through the Representative consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof. Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, at the time each was filed with the SEC, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act.

(e) **Company Not Ineligible Issuer.** At the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or another offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the Securities Act) of the Securities and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an “ineligible issuer,” as defined in Rule 405, without taking account of any determination by the Commission pursuant to Rule 405 that it is not necessary that the Company be considered an ineligible issuer.

(f) **Distribution of Offering Material By the Company.** The Company has not distributed and will not distribute, prior to the later of the Closing Date and the completion of the Underwriters’ distribution of the Securities, any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities other than the Preliminary

4

Prospectus, the Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus reviewed and consented to by the Representative and included in Schedule B hereto or the Registration Statement.

(g) **Accuracy of Exhibits.** There are no franchises, contracts or documents which are required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or the documents incorporated by reference therein or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement which have not been so described and filed as required.

(h) **The Underwriting Agreement.** This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(i) **Authorization of the Securities.** The Securities to be purchased by the Underwriters from the Company will on the Closing Date be in the form contemplated by the Indenture, have been duly authorized for issuance and sale pursuant to this Agreement and the Indenture and, at the Closing Date, will have been duly executed by the Company and, when authenticated in the manner provided for in the Indenture and delivered against payment of the purchase price therefor, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture.

(j) **Authorization of the Indenture.** The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and, at the Closing Date, will have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties hereto, will constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(k) **Description of the Transaction Documents.** The Transaction Documents will conform in all material respects to the respective statements relating thereto contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(l) **No Material Adverse Change.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto): (i) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained any material loss or interference with their respective businesses or properties from fire, flood, hurricane, accident or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or any legal or governmental proceeding, and there has been no materially adverse change, or development involving a prospective materially adverse

5

change, in the condition (financial or otherwise), management, earnings, property, business affairs or business prospects, stockholders' equity, net worth or results of operations of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (any such change is called a "**Material Adverse Change**"); (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity, have not incurred any material liability or obligation, indirect, direct or contingent, not in the ordinary course of business nor entered into any material transaction or agreement not in the ordinary course of business; and (iii) except for regular quarterly dividends paid on the outstanding preferred stock of the Company, there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by the Company or repurchase or redemption by the Company of any class of capital stock.

(m) **Independent Accountants.** PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and delivered their report with respect to the audited consolidated financial statements and schedules included or incorporated in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, are an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and as required by the Securities Act.

(n) **Preparation of the Financial Statements.** The consolidated financial statements and schedules of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries included or incorporated in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") consistently applied throughout the periods involved (except as otherwise noted therein or in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus) and they present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition of the Company as at the dates at which they were prepared and the results of operations of the Company in respect of the periods for which they were prepared. No other financial statements are required to be included in the Registration Statement, Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The financial data set forth in the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus under the caption "Summary—Summary Financial Data" fairly present the information set forth therein on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial statements contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus fairly present the information called for in all material respects and have been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

(o) **Statistical Data and Forward-Looking Statements.** The statistical and market-related data and forward-looking statements included in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources that the Company and its subsidiaries believe to be reliable and accurate in all material respects and represent their good faith estimates that are made on the basis of data derived from such sources.

6

(p) **Incorporation and Good Standing of the Company and its Subsidiaries.** The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the law of its jurisdiction of incorporation with full power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which its ownership, leasing or operation of its properties or assets or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified does not amount to a material liability or disability to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and has full power and authority to execute and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents; each subsidiary of the Company is duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which its ownership, leasing or operation of its

properties or assets or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified does not amount to a material liability or disability to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and each has full power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each of the Company's subsidiaries have been duly authorized and are fully paid and nonassessable and, except as otherwise set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (including the equity interests in the Company's subsidiaries that have been pledged to lenders under the Company's secured indebtedness disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus), such shares held by the Company are owned beneficially by the Company free and clear of any security interests, liens, encumbrances, equities or claims.

(q) **Capitalization.** The Company has an authorized, issued and outstanding capitalization as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the caption "Capitalization" (other than for subsequent issuances of capital stock, if any, pursuant to employee benefit plans described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or upon exercise of outstanding options described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus). All of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. Except for the shares of capital stock of each of the subsidiaries owned by the Company and such subsidiaries, neither the Company nor any such subsidiary owns any shares of stock or any other equity securities of any corporation or has any equity interest in any firm, partnership, association or other entity, except in entities in which the Company has made an investment in its ordinary course of business or as a result of the enforcement of rights and remedies of the Company, or as otherwise described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(r) **Dividends and Distributions.** No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends to the Company, making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock, repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or transferring any of such subsidiary's property or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company, in each case except for restrictions upon the occurrence of a default or failure to meet financial

7

covenants or conditions under existing agreements or restrictions that require a subsidiary to service its debt obligations before making dividends, distributions or advancements in respect of its capital stock.

(s) **Non-Contravention of Existing Instruments; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required.** Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter, bylaws or other constitutive document or (ii) in default (or, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, would be in default) ("**Default**") under any indenture, mortgage, loan or credit agreement, note, contract, franchise, lease or other instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of them may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject (each, an "**Existing Instrument**"), except, in the case of clause (ii) above, for such Defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company, and the issuance and delivery of the Securities, and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and will not result in any violation of the provisions of the charter, bylaws or other constitutive document of the Company or any subsidiary, (ii) will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or Default or a Debt Repayment Triggering Event (as defined below) under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, or require the consent of any other party to, any Existing Instrument, except for such conflicts, breaches, Defaults, liens, charges or encumbrances as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change or materially adversely affect the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby, and (iii) will not result in any violation of any law, administrative regulation or administrative or court decree applicable to the Company or any subsidiary. On and as of the date hereof, no event has occurred or is continuing which constitutes, or with notice or lapse of time would constitute, an Event of Default (as defined in the Indenture). No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental or regulatory authority or agency is required for the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company to the extent a party thereto, or the issuance and delivery of the Securities, or consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except such as have been obtained or made by the Company and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act, applicable securities laws of the several states of the United States or provinces of Canada. As used herein, a "**Debt Repayment Triggering Event**" means any event or condition which gives, or with the giving of notice or lapse of time would give, the holder of any note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness (or any person acting on such holder's behalf) the right to require the repurchase, redemption or repayment of all or a portion of such indebtedness by the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(t) **No Material Actions or Proceedings.** No legal or governmental proceedings are pending or threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which the property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject that

8

are required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus that are not described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(u) **Intellectual Property Rights.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company and its subsidiaries own or possess, or can acquire on reasonable terms, all material patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, licenses, know-how, copyrights, trade secrets and proprietary or other confidential information necessary to operate the business now operated by them, and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has received any notice of infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of any third party with respect to any of the foregoing which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would result in a Material Adverse Change.

(v) **All Necessary Permits, etc.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company and its subsidiaries possess all consents, licenses, certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an

unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Change, or constitute a development involving a prospective Material Adverse Change.

(w) **Title to Properties.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (including liens granted in favor of lenders under the Company's secured indebtedness disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus), the Company and each of its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all items of real property and marketable title to all personal property owned by each of them, in each case free and clear of any security interests, liens, encumbrances, equities, claims and other defects, except such as do not materially and adversely affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property by the Company or such subsidiary, and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company or any such subsidiary are held under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases, with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company or such subsidiary.

(x) **Tax Law Compliance.** The Company is organized in conformity with the requirements for qualification as a real estate investment trust ("**REIT**") under Sections 856 through 860 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (the "**Code**"), and its proposed method of operation as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will enable it to continue to meet the requirements for taxation as a REIT under the Code. The Company has filed all foreign, federal, state and local tax returns that are required to be filed or has requested extensions thereof (except in any case in which the failure so to file would not result in a Material Adverse Change) and has paid all taxes required to be

9

paid by it and any other assessment, fine or penalty levied against it (except in any case in which the failure to so pay would not result in a Material Adverse Change), to the extent that any of the foregoing is due and payable, except for any such assessment, fine or penalty that is currently being contested in good faith or as described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(y) **Company Not an "Investment Company."** The Company is not an "investment company" and, after giving effect to the offering of the Securities and the application of the proceeds therefrom, will not be an "investment company," as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**").

(z) **Insurance.** The Company and each of its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not result in a Material Adverse Change, except as described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(aa) **No Price Stabilization or Manipulation.** Neither the Company nor any of its affiliates has taken, nor will the Company or any of its affiliates take, directly or indirectly, any action which is designed, or would be expected, to cause or result in, or which has constituted, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(bb) **Solvency.** No receiver or liquidator (or similar person) has been appointed in respect of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or in respect of any part of the assets of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, except in connection with non-performing assets held by the Company and its subsidiaries; no resolution, order of any court, regulatory body, governmental body or otherwise, or petition or application for an order, has been passed, made or presented for the winding up of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or for the protection of the Company or any such subsidiary from its creditors; and the Company has not, and no subsidiary of the Company has, stopped or suspended payments of its debts, become unable to pay its debts or otherwise become insolvent. Immediately after the completion of the offering of the Securities (after giving effect to the consummation of the offering and the issuance of the Securities), the Company will be Solvent. As used herein, the term "**Solvent**" means, with respect to any person on a particular date, that on such date (i) the fair market value of the assets of such person is greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of such person, (ii) the present fair salable value of the assets of such person is greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities of such person on its debts as they become absolute and matured

10

and (iii) such person is able to realize upon its assets and pay its debts and other liabilities, including contingent obligations, as they mature.

(cc) **Compliance with Sarbanes-Oxley.** The Company and its subsidiaries and their respective officers and directors are in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

(dd) **Company's Accounting System.** The Company and each of its subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (v) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (w) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (x) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (y) the recorded balance for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and (z) interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Since the date of the audited financial statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company has not advised its auditors, and the audit committee of the board of directors of the Company have not been advised, of (i) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data nor any material weaknesses in internal controls; or (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls. Since the date of the audited financial statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended

December 31, 2016, there have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

(ee) **Disclosure Controls and Procedures.** The Company has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15) that are adequate and effective and designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to its chief executive officer and chief financial officer by others within those entities.

(ff) **Compliance with and Liability Under Environmental Laws.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change (A) the Company and each of its subsidiaries is in compliance with and not subject to any known liability under applicable Environmental Laws (as defined below), (B) the Company and each of its subsidiaries has made all filings and provided all notices required under any applicable Environmental Law, (C) there is no civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, hearing, notice of violation,

11

investigation, proceeding, notice or demand letter or request for information pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Law, (D) no lien, charge, encumbrance or restriction has been recorded under any Environmental Law with respect to any assets, facility or property owned, operated or leased by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (E) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice that it has been identified as a potentially responsible party under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (“**CERCLA**”), or any comparable law, (F) no property owned or operated by the Company or any of its subsidiaries is (i) listed or, to the best knowledge of the Company, proposed for listing on the National Priorities List under CERCLA or (ii) listed in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System List promulgated pursuant to CERCLA, or on any comparable list maintained by any governmental authority, (G) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is subject to any order, decree or agreement requiring, or otherwise obligated or required to perform any response or corrective action under any Environmental Law, (H) there are no past or present actions, occurrences or operations which could reasonably be expected to prevent or interfere with compliance by the Company with any applicable Environmental Law or to result in liability under any applicable Environmental Law. For purposes of this Agreement, “**Environmental Laws**” means the common law and all applicable foreign, federal, provincial, state and local laws or regulations, codes, orders, decrees, judgments or injunctions issued, promulgated, approved or entered thereunder, relating to pollution or protection of public or employee health and safety or the environment (including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including, without limitation, laws relating to (i) emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of Hazardous Materials into the environment, (ii) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials and (iii) underground and aboveground storage tanks and related piping, and emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases therefrom. “**Hazardous Material**” means any pollutant, contaminant, waste, chemical, substance or constituent, including, without limitation, petroleum or petroleum products subject to regulation or which can give rise to liability under any Environmental Laws.

(gg) **Pensions.** The Company and each of its subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all presently applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (“**ERISA**”); no “reportable event” (as defined in ERISA) has occurred with respect to any “pension plan” (as defined in ERISA) for which the Company would reasonably be expected to have any liability; the Company has not incurred and does not expect to incur liability under (x) Title IV of ERISA with respect to termination of, or withdrawal from, any “pension plan” or (y) Sections 412 or 4971 of the Code; and each “pension plan” for which the Company would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that it is so qualified in all material respects and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the plan to not be adversely affected by such determination.

12

(hh) **Labor.** No labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or is threatened or imminent that could result in a Material Adverse Change, except as described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(ii) **Related Party Transactions.** No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among any of the Company or any affiliate of the Company, on the one hand, and any director, officer, member, stockholder, customer or supplier of the Company or any affiliate of the Company, on the other hand, which is required by the Securities Act to be disclosed in a registration statement on Form S-11 which is not so disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. There are no outstanding loans, advances (except advances for business expenses in the ordinary course of business) or guarantees of indebtedness by the Company or any affiliate of the Company to or for the benefit of any of the officers or directors of the Company or any affiliate of the Company or any of their respective family members.

(jj) **No Unlawful Contributions or Other Payments.** Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, nor any director, officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent or affiliate acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; or (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the “**FCPA**”), or any applicable law or regulation implementing the FCPA, the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions (the “**OECD Convention**”), or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom (the “**UK Bribery Act**”), or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law. The Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance with the FCPA, the OECD Convention, the UK Bribery Act or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law or the rules and regulations thereunder.

(kk) **No Conflict with Money Laundering Laws.** The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all applicable jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the “**Money Laundering Laws**”) and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or

13

any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(ll) **No Conflict with Sanctions Laws.** Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, directors or officers nor, to the knowledge of the Company based on reasonable inquiry, any employee, agent or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently subject to any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Government (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Department of Commerce, the U.S. Department of State and including the designation as a “specially designated national” or a “blocked person”) (collectively, “**Sanctions**”), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions. The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person, (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions, or is in Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria, Crimea or in any other country or territory, that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions, or (ii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions.

(mm) **Payment of Commission Filing Fees.** The Company has paid the required Commission filing fees relating to the Securities within the time period required by Rule 456 under the 1933 Act Regulations without regard to the proviso therein and otherwise in accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the 1933 Act Regulations and, if applicable, has updated the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in accordance with Rule 456(b)(1)(ii) either in a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement or on the cover page of a prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b).

Any certificate signed by an officer of the Company and delivered to the Underwriters or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Company to each Underwriter as to the matters set forth therein.

SECTION 2. **Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Securities.**

(a) **The Securities.** The Company agrees to issue and sell to the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, all of the 2020 Notes, and, subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the aggregate principal amount of 2020 Notes set forth opposite their names on Schedule A, at a purchase price of 98.75% of the principal amount thereof payable on the Closing Date, in each case, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms and conditions herein set forth. In addition, the Company agrees to issue and sell to the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, all of the 2022 Notes, and, subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the aggregate principal amount of 2022 Notes set forth opposite their names on Schedule A, at a purchase price of 98.75% of the principal amount thereof payable on the Closing Date, in each

14

case, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

(b) **The Closing Date.** Delivery of certificates for the Securities to be purchased by the Underwriters and payment therefor shall be made at the offices of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (or such other place as may be agreed to by the Company and J.P. Morgan) at 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on September 20, 2017, or such other time and date as J.P. Morgan shall designate by notice to the Company (the time and date of such closing are called the “**Closing Date**”). The Company hereby acknowledges that circumstances under which J.P. Morgan may provide notice to postpone the Closing Date as originally scheduled include, but are in no way limited to, any determination by the Company or the Underwriters to recirculate to investors copies of an amended or supplemented Prospectus or a delay as contemplated by the provisions of Section 17 hereof.

(c) **Delivery of the Securities.** The Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee for the accounts of the several Underwriters certificates for the Securities at the Closing Date against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. The certificates for the Securities shall be in such denominations and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository, and shall be made available for inspection on the business day preceding the Closing Date at a location in New York City, as J.P. Morgan may designate. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified in this Agreement is a further condition to the obligations of the Underwriters.

(d) **Payment.** Payment shall be made to the Company by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account designated by the Company, against delivery to the Representative for the respective accounts of the Underwriters of certificates for the Securities to be purchased by them. It is understood that each Underwriter has authorized the Representative, for its account, to accept delivery of, receipt for, and make payment of the purchase price for, the Securities which it has agreed to purchase. J.P. Morgan, individually and not as representative of the Underwriters, may (but shall not be obligated to) make payment of the purchase price for the Securities to be purchased by any Underwriter whose funds have not been received by the Closing Date but such payment shall not relieve such Underwriter from its obligations hereunder.

SECTION 3. **Covenants and Agreements.** The Company further covenants and agrees with each Underwriter that:

(a) The Company will:

(i) file the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto with the Commission in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act. During any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Securities

accordance with the provisions hereof and of the Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, and (y) will not file with the Commission any amendment or supplement to the Base Prospectus (including the Prospectus or any Preliminary Prospectus), any amendment to the Registration Statement or any Free Writing Prospectus unless the Underwriters previously have been advised of, and furnished with a copy within a reasonable period of time prior to, the proposed filing and the Representative shall have given its consent to such filing, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Company will prepare and file with the Commission, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission, promptly upon request by the Representative or counsel for the Underwriters, any amendments to the Registration Statement or amendments or supplements to the Prospectus that may be necessary to comply with law, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative or counsel for the Underwriters, in connection with the distribution of the Securities by the Underwriters. The Company has advised or will advise, as applicable, the Underwriters, promptly after receiving notice thereof, of the time when the Registration Statement or any amendment thereto has been filed or become effective or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto has been filed and will provide evidence satisfactory to the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters of each such filing or effectiveness;

(ii) without charge, so long as a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Securities Act (including in circumstances where such requirement may be satisfied pursuant to Rule 172), as many copies of each Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto as the Representative may reasonably request; and

(iii) advise the Underwriters, promptly after receiving notice or obtaining knowledge thereof, of (w) the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any amendment thereto or any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or any Free Writing Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, (x) the suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, (y) the institution, threatening or contemplation of any proceeding for any purpose identified in the preceding clause (w) or (x) or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act, or (z) any request made by the Commission for amending the Registration Statement, for amending or supplementing the Prospectus or for additional information. The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order and, if any such stop order is issued, to obtain the withdrawal thereof as promptly as possible.

(b) The Company will cooperate with the Underwriters in qualifying the Securities for offering and sale in each jurisdiction as the Representatives shall designate including, but not limited to, pursuant to applicable state securities (“Blue Sky”) laws of certain states of the United States of America or other U.S. jurisdictions, and the Company shall maintain such qualifications in effect for so long as may be necessary in order to complete the placement of the Securities; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be obliged to file any general consent to service of process or to qualify as a foreign corporation or as a securities dealer in any jurisdiction or to subject itself to

taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is not otherwise so subject.

(c) The Company agrees that, unless it obtains the prior written consent of the Representative, and each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, agrees with the Company that, unless it has obtained or will obtain, as the case may be, the prior written consent of the Company, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or that would otherwise constitute a Free Writing Prospectus required to be filed by the Company with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433; *provided* that the prior written consent of the parties hereto shall be deemed to have been given in respect of the Free Writing Prospectuses included in Schedule B hereto, any electronic road show and term sheets relating to the Securities containing customary transaction announcement or pricing information. Any such Free Writing Prospectus consented to by the Representative or the Company is hereinafter referred to as a “**Permitted Free Writing Prospectus**.” The Company agrees that (x) it has treated and will treat, as the case may be, each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and (y) it has complied and will comply, as the case may be, with the requirements of Rules 164 and 433 applicable to any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including in respect of timely filing with the Commission, legending and record keeping. For the avoidance of doubt, Underwriter Free Writing Prospectuses that are not required to be filed by the Company with the Commission or retained by the Company under Rule 433 are permitted hereby.

(d) The Company will comply with the Securities Act and the Exchange Act so as to permit the completion of the distribution of the Securities as contemplated in this Agreement and in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. If, at any time prior to the later of the Closing Date and the final date when a prospectus relating to the Securities is required to be delivered under the Securities Act (including in circumstances where such requirement may be satisfied pursuant to Rule 172), any event occurs as a result of which the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if for any other reason it shall be necessary at any time to amend the Registration Statement or amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus to comply with the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or the Trust Indenture Act or the respective rules or regulations of the Commission thereunder or applicable law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and will promptly, at its own expense, but subject to the second sentence of Section 3(a)(i) hereof: (x) prepare and file with the Commission an amendment to the Registration Statement or amendment or supplement to the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance; and (y) supply any amended Registration Statement or amended or supplemented Pricing Disclosure Package or Prospectus to the Underwriters in such quantities as the Underwriters may reasonably request. If there occurs an event or development as a result of which the

Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus would include an untrue statement of material fact or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Company will notify promptly the Underwriters so that any use of the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus may cease until it is amended or supplemented. The foregoing two sentences do not apply to statements in or omissions from the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus based upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by or on behalf of any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(e) The Company will make generally available to the Company's securityholders and to the Underwriters as soon as practicable an earnings statement that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act, including Rule 158 thereunder. If the Company makes such earnings statement publicly available by press release or filing with the Commission, it shall be deemed to have satisfied its obligations under this paragraph (e).

(f) The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities as set forth under "Use of Proceeds" in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(g) The Company agrees to pay the required Commission filing fees relating to the Securities in accordance with Rules 456 and 457 of the Securities Act.

(h) Until midnight, New York City time, on the Closing Date, the Company will not, without the prior written consent of the Representative (which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of the Representative), directly or indirectly, sell, offer, contract or grant any option to sell, pledge, transfer or establish an open "put equivalent position" within the meaning of Rule 16a-1 under the Exchange Act, or otherwise dispose of or transfer, or announce the offering of, or file any registration statement under the Securities Act in respect of, any debt securities of the Company or securities exchangeable for or convertible into debt securities of the Company.

The Representative on behalf of the several Underwriters, may, in its sole discretion, waive in writing the performance by the Company of any one or more of the foregoing covenants or extend the time for their performance.

SECTION 4. Payment of Expenses. The Company shall bear and pay all costs and expenses incurred incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, whether or not the transactions contemplated herein are consummated or this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9 hereof, including: (i) fees and expenses of preparation, issuance and delivery of this Agreement and the Securities to the Underwriters and of the Indenture; (ii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities to the Underwriters; (iii) the fees and expenses of its counsel, accountants and any other experts or advisors retained by the Company; (iv) fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration of the Securities under the Securities Act and the preparation and filing of

18

the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and all amendments and supplements thereto; (v) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the printing and distribution (including any form of electronic distribution) of the Prospectus, any Preliminary Prospectus and any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus and the printing and production of all other documents connected with the offering of the Securities (including this Agreement and any other related agreements); (vi) expenses related to the qualification or registration (or the obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities laws of the several states of the United States, the provinces of Canada or other jurisdictions designated by the Underwriters (including, without limitation, the cost of preparing, printing and mailing preliminary and final blue sky or legal investment memoranda and any related supplements to the Pricing Disclosure Package and/or the Prospectus); (vi) the filing fees and expenses, if any, incurred with respect to any filing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection therewith; (vii) all arrangements relating to the preparation, issuance and delivery to the Underwriters of any certificates evidencing the Securities and all fees and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) of the Company in connection with approval of the Securities by the Depository for "book-entry" transfer, and the performance by the Company of its other obligations under this Agreement; (viii) any fees charged by investment rating agencies for the rating of the Securities; (ix) the fees and expenses of the Trustee; (x) the costs and expenses of the "roadshow" and any other meetings with prospective investors in the Securities (other than as shall have been specifically approved by the Underwriters to be paid for by the Underwriters); and (xi) the costs and expenses of advertising relating to the offering of the Securities (other than as shall have been specifically approved by the Underwriters to be paid for by the Underwriters).

SECTION 5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Securities as provided herein on the Closing Date shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company set forth in Section 1 hereof as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made and to the timely performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional conditions:

(a) **Effectiveness of Registration Statement.** The Registration Statement has become effective and, at the Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto has been issued under the Securities Act, no order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus has been issued and no proceedings for any of those purposes or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act have been instituted or are pending or, to the Company's knowledge, contemplated; and the Company has complied with each request (if any) from the Commission for additional information.

(b) **Accountants' Comfort Letter.** On the date hereof, the Underwriters shall have received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company, a "comfort letter" dated the date hereof addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, covering the financial information in the Pricing Disclosure Package and other customary matters. In addition, on the Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received from such

19

accountants a “bring-down comfort letter” dated the Closing Date addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, in the form of the “comfort letter” delivered on the date hereof, except that (i) it shall cover the financial information in the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and (ii) procedures shall be brought down to a date no more than 3 days prior to the Closing Date.

(c) **No Material Adverse Change or Ratings Agency Change.** For the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) in the judgment of the Representative there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Change; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their securities or indebtedness by any “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” as such term is defined for purposes of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

(d) **Opinion of Counsel for the Company.** On the Closing Date the Underwriters shall have received the favorable opinion of (i) Clifford Chance US LLP, counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A and (ii) Venable LLP, Maryland counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit B.

(e) **Opinion of Counsel for the Underwriters.** On the Closing Date the Underwriters shall have received the favorable opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated as of such Closing Date, with respect to such matters as may be reasonably requested by the Underwriters.

(f) **Officers’ Certificate.** On the Closing Date the Underwriters shall have received a written certificate executed by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Investment Officer of the Company and the Chief Financial Officer or Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Section 5(c)(ii) hereof, and further to the effect that:

(i) for the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date there has not occurred any Material Adverse Change;

(ii) the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company set forth in Section 1 hereof are true and correct as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as though expressly made on and as of the Closing Date; and

(iii) the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date.

20

(g) **Indenture.** The Company shall have executed and delivered the Indenture, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriters, and the Underwriters shall have received executed copies thereof.

(h) **Additional Documents.** On or before the Closing Date, the Underwriters and counsel for the Underwriters shall have received such information, documents and opinions as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Securities as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

If any condition specified in this Section 5 is not satisfied when and as required to be satisfied, this Agreement may be terminated by the Representative by notice to the Company at any time on or prior to the Closing Date, which termination shall be without liability on the part of any party to any other party, except that Sections 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13 and 15 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 6. Reimbursement of Underwriters’ Expenses. If this Agreement is terminated by the Representative pursuant to Section 5 or 9 hereof, including if the sale to the Underwriters of the Securities on the Closing Date is not consummated because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company to perform any agreement herein or to comply with any provision hereof (other than by reason of a default of one or more of the Underwriters), the Company agrees to reimburse the Underwriters, severally, upon demand for all out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Securities, including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges.

SECTION 7. Indemnification.

(a) **Indemnification of the Underwriters.** The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors, officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which such Underwriter, affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company or as otherwise permitted by paragraph (d)), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not

21

misleading; and to reimburse each Underwriter and each such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person for any and all expenses (including the fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by J.P. Morgan) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by such Underwriter or such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not apply, with respect to an Underwriter, to any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense to the extent, but only to the extent, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto). The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 7(a) shall be in addition to any liabilities that the Company may otherwise have.

(b) **Indemnification of the Company.** Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which the Company or any such director or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of such Underwriter or as otherwise permitted by paragraph (d)), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use therein; and to reimburse the Company and each such director, officer or controlling person for any and all expenses (including the fees and disbursements of counsel) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by the Company or such director or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action. The Company hereby acknowledges that the only information that the Underwriters through the Representative have furnished to the Company expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) are the statements set forth in the fifth, seventh (third and fourth sentence), ninth and tenth paragraphs under the caption "Underwriting" in the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus.

22

The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 7(b) shall be in addition to any liabilities that each Underwriter may otherwise have.

(c) **Notifications and Other Indemnification Procedures.** Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 7 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under this Section 7, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; provided that the failure to so notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party under this Section 7 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced by such failure (through the forfeiture of substantive rights and defenses) and shall not relieve the indemnifying party from any liability that the indemnifying party may have to an indemnified party other than under this Section 7. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and such indemnified party seeks or intends to seek indemnity from an indemnifying party, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in and, to the extent that it shall elect, jointly with all other indemnifying parties similarly notified, by written notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice from such indemnified party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party; provided, however, if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that a conflict may arise between the positions of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in conducting the defense of any such action or that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to select separate counsel to assume such legal defenses and to otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. Upon receipt of notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of such indemnifying party's election so to assume the defense of such action and approval by the indemnified party of counsel, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 7 for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof unless (i) the indemnified party shall have employed separate counsel in accordance with the proviso to the immediately preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (together with local counsel (in each jurisdiction)), which shall be selected by J.P. Morgan (in the case of counsel representing the Underwriters or their related persons), representing the indemnified parties who are parties to such action) or (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action, in each of which cases the fees and expenses of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party.

(d) **Settlements.** The indemnifying party under this Section 7 shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this Section 7, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any

23

proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry

of judgment in any pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity was or could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such action, suit or proceeding and (ii) does not include any statements as to or any findings of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

SECTION 8. Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in Section 7 hereof is for any reason held to be unavailable to or otherwise insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate amount paid or payable by such indemnified party, as incurred, as a result of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company, and the total discount received by the Underwriters bear to the aggregate initial offering price of the Securities. The relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any such untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company, on the one hand, or the Underwriters, on the other hand, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 7 hereof, any legal or other fees or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim. The provisions set forth in Section 7 hereof with respect to notice of commencement of any action shall apply if a claim for contribution is to be made under this Section 8; provided, however, that no additional notice shall be required with respect to any action for which notice has been given under Section 7 hereof for purposes of indemnification.

24

The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this Section 8.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the discount received by such Underwriter in connection with the Securities distributed by it. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11 of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 8 are several, and not joint, in proportion to their respective commitments as set forth opposite their names in Schedule A. For purposes of this Section 8, each affiliate, director, officer and employee of an Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each director and officer of the Company, and each person, if any, who controls the Company with the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company.

SECTION 9. Termination of this Agreement. Prior to the Closing Date, this Agreement may be terminated by the Representative by notice given to the Company if at any time: (i) trading or quotation in any of the Company's securities shall have been suspended or limited by the Commission or by the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"), or trading in securities generally on either the NASDAQ Stock Market or the NYSE shall have been suspended or limited, or minimum or maximum prices shall have been generally established on any of such quotation system or stock exchange by the Commission or FINRA; (ii) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by any of federal or New York authorities; (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of national or international hostilities or any crisis or calamity, or any change in the United States or international financial markets, or any substantial change or development involving a prospective substantial change in United States' or international political, financial or economic conditions, as in the judgment of the Representative is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering sale or delivery of the Securities in the manner and on the terms described in the Pricing Disclosure Package or to enforce contracts for the sale of securities; (iv) in the judgment of the Representative there shall have occurred any Material Adverse Change; or (v) the Company shall have sustained a loss by strike, fire, flood, earthquake, accident or other calamity of such character as in the judgment of the Representative is reasonably likely to interfere materially with the conduct of the business and operations of the Company regardless of whether or not such loss shall have been insured. Any termination pursuant to this Section 9 shall be without liability on the part of (i) the Company to any Underwriter, except that the Company shall be obligated to reimburse the expenses of the Underwriters pursuant to Sections 4 and 6 hereof, (ii) any Underwriter to the Company, or (iii) any party hereto to any other party except that the provisions of Sections 7 and 8 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 10. Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, its officers and the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this

25

Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, the Company or any of their affiliates, employees, officers or directors or any controlling person referred to in Section 7, as the case may be, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities sold hereunder and any termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 11. Notices. All communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, hand delivered, couriered or facsimiled and confirmed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to the Underwriters:

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179
Facsimile: (212) 270-1206
Attention: Warfield Price

with a copy to:

Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Facsimile: (212) 455-2502
Attention: John D. Lobrano

If to the Company:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 930-9494
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
General Counsel

with a copy to

Clifford Chance US LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Facsimile: (212) 878-8375
Attention: Kathleen Werner

Any party hereto may change the address or facsimile number for receipt of communications by giving written notice to the others.

SECTION 12. **Successors.** This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and to the benefit of the indemnified parties referred to in Sections 7 and 8 hereof, and in each case their respective successors, and no other person will have any right or

26

obligation hereunder. The term "successors" shall not include any subsequent purchaser or other purchaser of the Securities as such from any of the Underwriters merely by reason of such purchase.

SECTION 13. **Authority of the Representative.** Any action by the Underwriters hereunder may be taken by J.P. Morgan on behalf of the Underwriters, and any such action taken by J.P. Morgan shall be binding upon the Underwriters.

SECTION 14. **Partial Unenforceability.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph or provision hereof. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

SECTION 15. **Governing Law Provisions.** THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES THEREOF.

SECTION 16. **Default of One or More of the Several Underwriters.** If any one or more of the several Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities that it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on the Closing Date, and the aggregate number of Securities which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase does not exceed 10% of the aggregate number of the Securities to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated, severally, in the proportions that the number of Securities set forth opposite their respective names on Schedule A bears to the aggregate number of Securities set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as may be specified by the Underwriters with the consent of the non-defaulting Underwriters, to purchase the Securities which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on the Closing Date. If any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities and the aggregate number of Securities with respect to which such default occurs exceeds 10% of the aggregate number of Securities to be purchased on the Closing Date, and arrangements satisfactory to the Underwriters and the Company for the purchase of such Securities are not made within 48 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability of any party to any other party except that the provisions of Sections 4, 6, 7 and 8 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination. In any such case either the Underwriters or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, as the case may be, but in no event for longer than seven days in order that the required changes, if any, to the Prospectus or any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" shall be deemed to include any person substituted for a defaulting Underwriter under this Section 16. Any action taken under

27

this Section 16 shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

SECTION 17. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. The Company acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement, including the determination of the offering price of the Securities and any related discounts and commissions, is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the several Underwriters, on the other hand, and the Company is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) in connection with each transaction contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction each Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or fiduciary of the Company, or its respective affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other party; (iii) no Underwriter has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) or any other obligation to the Company except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement; (iv) the several Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company, and the several Underwriters have no obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any fiduciary or advisory relationship; and (v) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the offering contemplated hereby, and the Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent deemed appropriate.

This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the several Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against the several Underwriters with respect to any breach or alleged breach of fiduciary duty.

SECTION 18. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

SECTION 19. General Provisions. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each one of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier, facsimile or other electronic transmission (i.e., a "pdf" or "tif") shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof. This Agreement may not be amended or modified unless in writing by all of the parties hereto, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be

28

waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. The section headings herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

29

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, kindly sign and return to the Company the enclosed copies hereof, whereupon this instrument, along with all counterparts hereof, shall become a binding agreement in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

ISTAR INC.

By: /s/ Jay Sugarman

Name: Jay Sugarman
Title: Chairman of the Board of
Directors and Chief Executive
Officer

The foregoing Underwriting Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted by the Underwriters as of the date first above written.

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

Acting on behalf of itself
and as the Representative of
the several Underwriters

By: J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: /s/ Marco Prono
Executive Director

30

SCHEDULE A

Underwriters	Aggregate Principal Amount of 2020 Notes to be Purchased	Aggregate Principal Amount of 2022 Notes to be Purchased
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	\$ 120,000,000	\$ 120,000,000
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	100,000,000	100,000,000
Barclays Capital Inc.	100,000,000	100,000,000
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	26,000,000	26,000,000
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	18,000,000	18,000,000
U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.	18,000,000	18,000,000
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	6,000,000	6,000,000
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	6,000,000	6,000,000
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	6,000,000	6,000,000
Total	\$ 400,000,000	\$ 400,000,000

SCHEDULE B

**Issuer Free Writing Prospectus
Filed pursuant to Rule 433
Registration No. 333-220353**

September 14, 2017

**iStar Inc.
Pricing Term Sheet**

**\$400,000,000 4.625% Senior Notes due 2020
\$400,000,000 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022**

This pricing term sheet is qualified in its entirety by reference to the preliminary prospectus supplement dated September 14, 2017 and the accompanying prospectus (together, the “Preliminary Prospectus”) of iStar Inc. (the “Company”) relating to the securities described therein. The information in this pricing term sheet supplements the Preliminary Prospectus and updates and supersedes the information in the Preliminary Prospectus to the extent it is inconsistent with the information in the Preliminary Prospectus. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Preliminary Prospectus.

4.625% Senior Notes due 2020

Issuer:	iStar Inc.
Title of Security:	4.625% Senior Notes due 2020 (the “2020 Notes”)
Ranking:	Senior unsecured notes
Size:	\$400,000,000
Gross proceeds:	\$400,000,000
Net proceeds (after underwriting discounts and before expenses):	\$395,000,000
Maturity:	September 15, 2020
Coupon:	4.625%
Public offering price:	100.000%, plus accrued and unpaid interest from September 20, 2017
Yield to maturity:	4.625%

Spread to Benchmark Treasury:	+312 basis points
Benchmark Treasury:	UST 1.375% due 09/15/2020
Ratings (Moody’s/S&P/Fitch)*:	B1/BB-/BB
Interest Payment Dates:	Semi-annually on March 15 and September 15, commencing March 15, 2018

Record Dates:	March 1 and September 1
Equity Clawback:	Up to 35% at 104.625% prior to September 15, 2019
Optional Redemption:	Make-whole call @ T+50 bps prior to June 15, 2020 On or after June 15, 2020: 100.000%
Change of Control Triggering Event:	If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs, each holder will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or a portion of such holder's 2020 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of such notes plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of repurchase.
Trade Date:	September 14, 2017
Settlement Date:	It is expected that delivery of the 2020 Notes will be made against payment therefor on or about September 20, 2017, which is the fourth business day following the date hereof. Under Rule 15c6-1 under the Exchange Act, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade the 2020 Notes prior to the second business day preceding the delivery date of the 2020 Notes will be required to specify an alternative settlement cycle at the time of any such trade to prevent failed settlement. Purchasers of the 2020 Notes who wish to trade the notes prior to the delivery date of the 2020 Notes should

3

	consult their own advisors.
Distribution:	SEC registered
CUSIP:	45031U CC3
ISIN:	US45031UCC36
Denominations/Multiple:	\$2,000 x \$1,000
Joint Bookrunners:	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated Barclays Capital Inc. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Co-Managers:	Raymond James & Associates, Inc. U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Mizuho Securities USA LLC Wells Fargo Securities, LLC
Use of Proceeds:	The Company will use the net proceeds from the offering, together with net proceeds from the other financing transactions described in the Preliminary Prospectus and cash on hand, to redeem and repay the \$550.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of our 4.00% Senior Notes due November 2017, the \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of our 7.125% Senior Notes due February 2018, the \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of our 4.875% Senior Notes due July 2018, all of our outstanding shares of 7.88% Series E Preferred Stock, having an aggregate liquidation preference of \$140.0 million, and all of our outstanding shares of 7.8% Series F Preferred Stock, having an aggregate liquidation preference of \$100.0 million, and to pay related fees and expenses. There can be no assurance that the Company will complete the Convertible Notes Offering. If the Company does not complete the Convertible Notes Offering, it may elect to use additional available cash to complete the redemptions

4

described above, or it may elect to redeem a lesser amount of senior notes and a lesser amount or none of the preferred stock.

5.25% Senior Notes due 2022

Issuer: iStar Inc.

Title of Security: 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the “2022 Notes”)

Ranking: Senior unsecured notes

Size: \$400,000,000

Gross proceeds: \$400,000,000

Net proceeds (after underwriting discounts and before expenses): \$395,000,000

Maturity: September 15, 2022

Coupon: 5.25%

Public offering price: 100.000%, plus accrued and unpaid interest from September 20, 2017

Yield to maturity: 5.25%

Spread to Benchmark Treasury: +346 basis points

Benchmark Treasury: UST 1.625% due 08/31/2022

Ratings ([Redacted]): [Redacted]

Interest Payment Dates: Semi-annually on March 15 and September 15, commencing March 15, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Equity Clawback: Up to 35% at 105.25% prior to September 15, 2019

Optional Redemption: Make-whole call @ T+50 bps prior to

5

September 15, 2019	
On or after:	Price:
September 15, 2019	102.625%
September 15, 2020	101.313%
September 15, 2021	100.000%

Change of Control Triggering Event: If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs, each holder will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or a portion of such holder’s 2022 Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount of such notes plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of repurchase.

Trade Date: September 14, 2017

Settlement Date: It is expected that delivery of the 2022 Notes will be made against payment therefor on or about September 20, 2017, which is the fourth business day following the date hereof. Under Rule 15c6-1 under the Exchange Act, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in two business days unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers who wish to trade the 2022 Notes prior to the second business day preceding the delivery date of the 2022 Notes will be required to specify an alternative settlement cycle at the time of any such trade to prevent failed settlement. Purchasers of the 2022 Notes who wish to trade the 2022 Notes prior to the delivery date of the 2022 Notes should consult their own advisors.

Distribution: SEC registered

CUSIP: 45031U CD1

ISIN: US45031UCD19

Denominations/Multiple: \$2,000 x \$1,000

Joint Bookrunners: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated

	Barclays Capital Inc. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Co-Managers:	Raymond James & Associates, Inc. U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. Mizuho Securities USA LLC Wells Fargo Securities, LLC
Use of Proceeds:	The Company will use the net proceeds from the offering, together with net proceeds from the other financing transactions described in the Preliminary Prospectus and cash on hand, to redeem and repay the \$550.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of our 4.00% Senior Notes due November 2017, the \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of our 7.125% Senior Notes due February 2018, the \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount outstanding of our 4.875% Senior Notes due July 2018, all of our outstanding shares of 7.88% Series E Preferred Stock, having an aggregate liquidation preference of \$140.0 million, and all of our outstanding shares of 7.8% Series F Preferred Stock, having an aggregate liquidation preference of \$100.0 million, and to pay related fees and expenses. There can be no assurance that the Company will complete the Convertible Notes Offering. If the Company does not complete the Convertible Notes Offering, it may elect to use additional available cash to complete the redemptions described above, or it may elect to redeem a lesser amount of senior notes and a lesser amount or none of the preferred stock.

*Note: A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

The Company has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus and a prospectus supplement) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus and the prospectus supplement in that registration statement and other documents the Company has filed with the SEC for more complete

information about the Company and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC website at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, the Company, any underwriter or any dealer participating in the offering will arrange to send you the prospectus and the prospectus supplement if you request it by calling or e-mailing:

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	1-800-245-8812 (toll free) hy_syndicate@restricted.chase.com
BofA Merrill Lynch	1-800-294-1322 (toll free) dg.prospectus_requests@baml.com
Barclays Capital Inc.	1-888-603-5847 (toll free) barclaysprospectus@broadridge.com

Any disclaimer or other notice that may appear below is not applicable to this communication and should be disregarded. Such disclaimer or notice was automatically generated as a result of this communication being sent by Bloomberg or another email system.

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

September 14, 2017

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.
 MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
 INCORPORATED
 J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
 As Representatives of the Initial Purchasers

c/o Barclays Capital Inc.
 745 Seventh Avenue
 New York, New York 10019

c/o Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
 Incorporated
 One Bryant Park
 New York, New York 10036

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
 383 Madison Avenue
 New York, New York 10179

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Introductory. iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), confirms its agreement with Barclays Capital Inc. (“**Barclays**”), Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“**Merrill Lynch**”), J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (“**J.P. Morgan**”), and the other several initial purchasers named in Schedule A hereto (collectively, the “**Initial Purchasers**”), with respect to (i) the sale by the Company and the purchase by the Initial Purchasers, acting severally and not jointly, of the respective principal amounts set forth in such Schedule A of \$250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company’s 3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “**Initial Securities**”) and (ii) the grant by the Company to the Initial Purchasers, acting severally and not jointly, of the option to purchase all or any part of an additional \$37,500,000 aggregate principal amount of its 3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 (the “**Option Securities**”) and, together with the Initial Securities, the “**Securities**”). Barclays, Merrill Lynch and J.P. Morgan have agreed to act as the representatives of the several Initial Purchasers (the “**Representatives**”) in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities.

The Securities will be issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001, between the Company and US Bank Trust National Association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”) (the “**Base Indenture**”), as amended by the Thirty-second Supplemental Indenture, to be dated as of the Closing Date (as defined in Section 2 hereof), between the Company and the Trustee (such

supplemental indenture, together with the Base Indenture, the “**Indenture**”). The Securities will be convertible, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, into cash, shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of the Company (the “**Common Stock**”) or a combination of cash and Common Stock. The Securities will be issued only in book-entry form in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company (the “**Depository**”) pursuant to a letter of representations, to be dated on or before the Closing Date, among the Company, the Trustee and the Depository.

This Agreement, the Securities and the Indenture are referred to herein as the “**Transaction Documents.**”

The Company understands that the Initial Purchasers propose to make an offering of the Securities on the terms and in the manner set forth herein and in the Pricing Disclosure Package (as defined below) and agrees that the Initial Purchasers may resell, subject to the conditions set forth herein, all or a portion of the Securities to purchasers (the “**Subsequent Purchasers**”) on the terms set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package (the first time when sales of the Securities are made is referred to as the “**Time of Sale**” (which for purposes of this Agreement is 4:20 p.m., New York City time, on the date hereof)). The Securities are to be offered and sold to or through the Initial Purchasers without being registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**,” which term, as used herein, includes the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder), in reliance upon exemptions therefrom. Pursuant to the terms of the Securities and the Indenture, investors that acquire Securities may only resell or otherwise transfer such Securities if such Securities are hereafter registered under the Securities Act or if an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available (including the exemption afforded by Rule 144A (“**Rule 144A**”) of the rules and regulations promulgated under the Securities Act.

The Company has prepared and delivered to each Initial Purchaser copies of a Preliminary Offering Memorandum, dated September 14, 2017 (the “**Preliminary Offering Memorandum**”), and has prepared and delivered to each Initial Purchaser copies of a Pricing Supplement, dated September 14, 2017 (the “**Pricing Supplement**”), describing the terms of the Securities, each for use by such Initial Purchaser in connection with its solicitation of offers to purchase the Securities. The Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Pricing Supplement are herein referred to as the “**Pricing Disclosure Package.**” Promptly after this Agreement is executed and delivered, the Company will prepare and deliver to each Initial Purchaser a final offering memorandum dated the date hereof (the “**Final Offering Memorandum**”).

All references herein to the terms “Pricing Disclosure Package” and “Final Offering Memorandum” shall be deemed to mean and include all information filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**,” which term, as used herein, includes the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder) prior to the Time of Sale and incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package (including the Preliminary Offering Memorandum) or the Final Offering Memorandum (as the case may be), and all references herein to the terms “amend,” “amendment” or “supplement” with respect to the Final Offering Memorandum shall be deemed to mean and include all information filed under the

Exchange Act after the Time of Sale and incorporated by reference in the Final Offering Memorandum.

The Company hereby confirms its agreements with the Initial Purchasers as follows:

SECTION 1. Representations and Warranties. The Company hereby represents, warrants and covenants to each Initial Purchaser that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date and any Date of Delivery (as defined below):

(a) **No Registration Required.** Subject to compliance by the Initial Purchasers with the representations and warranties set forth in Section 2 hereof and with the procedures set forth in Section 7 hereof, it is not necessary in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers and to each Subsequent Purchaser in the manner contemplated by this Agreement and the Final Offering Memorandum to register the Securities under the Securities Act or to qualify the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the “**Trust Indenture Act**,” which term, as used herein, includes the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder).

(b) **No Integration of Offerings or General Solicitation.** None of the Company, its affiliates (as such term is defined in Rule 501 under the Securities Act) (each, an “**Affiliate**”), or any person acting on its or any of their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to whom the Company makes no representation or warranty) has, directly or indirectly, solicited any offer to buy or offered to sell, or will, directly or indirectly, solicit any offer to buy or offer to sell, any security which is or would be integrated with the sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the Securities to be registered under the Securities Act. None of the Company, its Affiliates, or any person acting on its or any of their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to whom the Company makes no representation or warranty) has engaged or will engage, in connection with the offering of the Securities, in any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502 under the Securities Act.

(c) **Eligibility for Resale under Rule 144A.** The Securities are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A and will not be, at the Closing Date or any Date of Delivery, of the same class as securities listed on a national securities exchange registered under Section 6 of the Exchange Act or quoted in a U.S. automated interdealer quotation system.

(d) **The Pricing Disclosure Package and Offering Memorandum.** Neither the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Time of Sale, nor the Final Offering Memorandum, as of its date or (as amended or supplemented in accordance with Section 3(a), as applicable) as of the Closing Date and any Date of Delivery, contains or represents an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that this representation, warranty and agreement shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto

made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company in writing by any Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum or amendment or supplement thereto, as the case may be. The Pricing Disclosure Package contains, and the Final Offering Memorandum will contain, all the information specified in, and meeting the requirements of, Rule 144A.

(e) **Company Additional Written Communications.** The Company has not used, authorized, approved or distributed and will not use, authorize, approve or distribute any written communication that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities other than (i) the Pricing Disclosure Package, (ii) the Final Offering Memorandum and (iii) any electronic road show or other written communications, in each case used in accordance with Section 3(a). Each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives pursuant to clause (iii) of the preceding sentence (each, a “**Company Additional Written Communication**”), when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, did not as of the Time of Sale, and at the Closing Date and at any Date of Delivery will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that this representation, warranty and agreement shall not apply to statements in or omissions from each such Company Additional Written Communication made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company in writing by any Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in any Company Additional Written Communication.

(f) **Incorporated Documents.** The documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum at the time they were or hereafter are filed with the Commission (collectively, the “**Incorporated Documents**”) complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Each such Incorporated Document, when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, did not as of the Time of Sale, and at the Closing Date and at any Date of Delivery will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(g) **The Purchase Agreement.** This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(h) **Authorization of the Securities and the Common Stock.** The Securities to be purchased by the Initial Purchasers from the Company will, on the Closing Date and on any Date of Delivery, be in the form contemplated by the Indenture, have been duly authorized for issuance and sale pursuant to this Agreement and the Indenture and, at the Closing Date and at any Date of Delivery, will have been duly executed by the Company and, when authenticated in the manner provided for in the Indenture and delivered against payment of the purchase price therefor, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as

the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture. The Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities have been duly authorized and reserved for issuance upon such conversion by all necessary corporate action and such shares, when issued upon such conversion, will be validly issued and will be fully paid and non-assessable; no holder of such shares will be subject to personal liability by reason of being such a holder; and the issuance of such shares upon such conversion will not be subject to the preemptive or other similar rights of any securityholder of the Company.

(i) **Authorization of the Indenture.** The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and, at the Closing Date and at any Date of Delivery, will have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties hereto, will constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(j) **Description of the Transaction Documents and Common Stock.** The Transaction Documents will conform in all material respects to the respective statements relating thereto contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. The Common Stock conforms to all statements relating thereto contained or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum and such description conforms to the rights set forth in the instruments defining the same.

(k) **No Material Adverse Change.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto), subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto): (i) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained any material loss or interference with their respective businesses or properties from fire, flood, hurricane, accident or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or any legal or governmental proceeding, and there has been no materially adverse change, or development involving a prospective materially adverse change, in the condition (financial or otherwise), management, earnings, property, business affairs or business prospects, stockholders' equity, net worth or results of operations of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (any such change is called a "**Material Adverse Change**"); (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity, have not incurred any material liability or obligation, indirect, direct or contingent, not in the ordinary course of business nor entered into any material transaction or agreement not in the ordinary course of business; and (iii) except for regular quarterly dividends paid on the outstanding preferred stock of the Company, there has been no dividend or

5

distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by the Company or repurchase or redemption by the Company of any class of capital stock.

(l) **Independent Accountants.** PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and delivered their report with respect to the audited consolidated financial statements and schedules included or incorporated in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, are an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and as required by the Securities Act.

(m) **Preparation of the Financial Statements.** The consolidated financial statements and schedules of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries included or incorporated in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("**GAAP**") consistently applied throughout the periods involved (except as otherwise noted therein or in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum) and they present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition of the Company as at the dates at which they were prepared and the results of operations of the Company in respect of the periods for which they were prepared. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum fairly present the information called for in all material respects and have been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

(n) **Statistical Data and Forward-Looking Statements.** The statistical and market-related data and forward-looking statements included in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum are based on or derived from sources that the Company and its subsidiaries believe to be reliable and accurate in all material respects and represent their good faith estimates that are made on the basis of data derived from such sources.

(o) **Incorporation and Good Standing of the Company and its Subsidiaries.** The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the law of its jurisdiction of incorporation with full power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which its ownership, leasing or operation of its properties or assets or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified does not amount to a material liability or disability to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and has full power and authority to execute and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents; each subsidiary of the Company is duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which its ownership, leasing or operation of its properties or assets or the

6

conduct of its business requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified does not amount to a material liability or disability to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and each has full power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum; all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each of the Company's subsidiaries have been duly authorized and are fully paid and nonassessable and, except as otherwise set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (including the equity interests in the Company's subsidiaries that have been pledged to lenders under the Company's secured indebtedness disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum),

such shares held by the Company are owned beneficially by the Company free and clear of any security interests, liens, encumbrances, equities or claims.

(p) **Capitalization.** The Company has an authorized, issued and outstanding capitalization as set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the caption “Capitalization” (other than for subsequent issuances of capital stock, if any, pursuant to employee benefit plans described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum or upon exercise of outstanding options described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum). All of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. Except for the shares of capital stock of each of the subsidiaries owned by the Company and such subsidiaries, neither the Company nor any such subsidiary owns any shares of stock or any other equity securities of any corporation or has any equity interest in any firm, partnership, association or other entity, except in entities in which the Company has made an investment in its ordinary course of business or as a result of the enforcement of rights and remedies of the Company, or as otherwise described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

(q) **Dividends and Other Distributions.** No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends to the Company, making any other distribution on such subsidiary’s capital stock, repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or transferring any of such subsidiary’s property or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company, in each case except for restrictions upon the occurrence of a default or failure to meet financial covenants or conditions under existing agreements or restrictions that require a subsidiary to service its debt obligations before making dividends, other distributions or advancements in respect of its capital stock.

(r) **Non-Contravention of Existing Instruments; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required.** Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter, bylaws or other constitutive document or (ii) in default (or, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, would be in default) (“**Default**”) under any indenture, mortgage, loan or credit agreement, note, contract, franchise, lease or other instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of them may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of the Company

7

or any of its subsidiaries is subject (each, an “**Existing Instrument**”), except, in the case of clause (ii) above, for such Defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company, the issuance and delivery of the Securities and the issuance and delivery of the Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the Securities, and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and will not result in any violation of the provisions of the charter, bylaws or other constitutive document of the Company or any subsidiary, (ii) will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or Default or a Debt Repayment Triggering Event (as defined below) under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, or require the consent of any other party to, any Existing Instrument, except for such conflicts, breaches, Defaults, liens, charges or encumbrances as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change or materially adversely affect the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby, and (iii) will not result in any violation of any law, administrative regulation or administrative or court decree applicable to the Company or any subsidiary. On and as of the date hereof, no event has occurred or is continuing which constitutes, or with notice or lapse of time would constitute, an Event of Default (as defined in the Indenture). No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental or regulatory authority or agency is required for the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company to the extent a party thereto, the issuance and delivery of the Securities or the issuance and delivery of the Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the Securities, or consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, except such as have been obtained or made by the Company and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act, applicable securities laws of the several states of the United States or provinces of Canada. As used herein, a “**Debt Repayment Triggering Event**” means any event or condition which gives, or with the giving of notice or lapse of time would give, the holder of any note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness (or any person acting on such holder’s behalf) the right to require the repurchase, redemption or repayment of all or a portion of such indebtedness by the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(s) **No Material Actions or Proceedings.** No legal or governmental proceedings are pending or threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which the property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject that are required to be described in a prospectus pursuant to the Securities Act that are not described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

(t) **Intellectual Property Rights.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, the Company and its subsidiaries own or possess, or can acquire on reasonable terms, all material patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, licenses, know-how, copyrights, trade secrets and proprietary or other confidential information necessary to

8

operate the business now operated by them, and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has received any notice of infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of any third party with respect to any of the foregoing which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would result in a Material Adverse Change.

(u) **All Necessary Permits, etc.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, the Company and its subsidiaries possess all consents, licenses, certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Change, or constitute a development involving a prospective Material Adverse Change.

(v) **Title to Properties.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (including liens granted in favor of lenders under the Company's secured indebtedness disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum), the Company and each of its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all items of real property and marketable title to all personal property owned by each of them, in each case free and clear of any security interests, liens, encumbrances, equities, claims and other defects, except such as do not materially and adversely affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property by the Company or such subsidiary, and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company or any such subsidiary are held under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases, with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company or such subsidiary.

(w) **Tax Law Compliance.** The Company is organized in conformity with the requirements for qualification as a real estate investment trust ("**REIT**") under Sections 856 through 860 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (the "**Code**"), and its proposed method of operation as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum will enable it to continue to meet the requirements for taxation as a REIT under the Code. The Company has filed all foreign, federal, state and local tax returns that are required to be filed or has requested extensions thereof (except in any case in which the failure to file would not result in a Material Adverse Change) and has paid all taxes required to be paid by it and any other assessment, fine or penalty levied against it (except in any case in which the failure to so pay would not result in a Material Adverse Change), to the extent that any of the foregoing is due and payable, except for any such assessment, fine or penalty that is currently being contested in good faith or as described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

9

(x) **Company Not an "Investment Company."** The Company is not an "investment company" and, after giving effect to the offering of the Securities and the application of the proceeds therefrom, will not be an "investment company," as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**").

(y) **Insurance.** The Company and each of its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not result in a Material Adverse Change, except as described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

(z) **No Price Stabilization or Manipulation.** Neither the Company nor any of its affiliates has taken, nor will the Company or any of its affiliates take, directly or indirectly, any action which is designed, or would be expected, to cause or result in, or which has constituted the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(aa) **Solvency.** No receiver or liquidator (or similar person) has been appointed in respect of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or in respect of any part of the assets of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, except in connection with non-performing assets held by the Company and its subsidiaries; no resolution, order of any court, regulatory body, governmental body or otherwise, or petition or application for an order, has been passed, made or presented for the winding up of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or for the protection of the Company or any such subsidiary from its creditors; and the Company has not, and no subsidiary of the Company has, stopped or suspended payments of its debts, become unable to pay its debts or otherwise become insolvent. Immediately after the completion of the offering of the Securities (after giving effect to the consummation of the offering and the issuance of the Securities), the Company will be Solvent. As used herein, the term "**Solvent**" means, with respect to any person on a particular date, that on such date (i) the fair market value of the assets of such person is greater than the total amount of liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of such person, (ii) the present fair salable value of the assets of such person is greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities of such person on its debts as they become absolute and matured and (iii) such person is able to realize upon its assets and pay its debts and other liabilities, including contingent obligations, as they mature.

(bb) **Compliance with Sarbanes-Oxley.** The Company and its subsidiaries and their respective officers and directors are in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

10

(cc) **Company's Accounting System.** The Company and each of its subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (v) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (w) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (x) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (y) the recorded balance for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and (z) interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language incorporated by reference in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Since the date of the audited financial statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company has not advised its auditors, and the audit committee of the board of directors of the Company have not been advised, of (i) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data nor any material weaknesses in internal controls; or (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls. Since the date of the audited financial statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, there have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

(dd) **Disclosure Controls and Procedures.** The Company has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15) that are adequate and effective and designed to ensure that material information relating to the

Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to its chief executive officer and chief financial officer by others within those entities.

(ee) **Compliance with and Liability Under Environmental Laws.** Except as otherwise disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change (A) the Company and each of its subsidiaries is in compliance with and not subject to any known liability under applicable Environmental Laws (as defined below), (B) the Company and each of its subsidiaries has made all filings and provided all notices required under any applicable Environmental Law, (C) there is no civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, hearing, notice of violation, investigation, proceeding, notice or demand letter or request for information pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Law, (D) no lien, charge, encumbrance or restriction has been recorded under any Environmental Law with respect to any assets, facility or property owned, operated or leased by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (E) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice that

11

it has been identified as a potentially responsible party under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (“**CERCLA**”), or any comparable law, (F) no property owned or operated by the Company or any of its subsidiaries is (i) listed or, to the best knowledge of the Company, proposed for listing on the National Priorities List under CERCLA or (ii) listed in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System List promulgated pursuant to CERCLA, or on any comparable list maintained by any governmental authority, (G) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is subject to any order, decree or agreement requiring, or otherwise obligated or required to perform any response or corrective action under any Environmental Law, (H) there are no past or present actions, occurrences or operations which could reasonably be expected to prevent or interfere with compliance by the Company with any applicable Environmental Law or to result in liability under any applicable Environmental Law. For purposes of this Agreement, “**Environmental Laws**” means the common law and all applicable foreign, federal, provincial, state and local laws or regulations, codes, orders, decrees, judgments or injunctions issued, promulgated, approved or entered thereunder, relating to pollution or protection of public or employee health and safety or the environment (including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including, without limitation, laws relating to (i) emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of Hazardous Materials (as defined below) into the environment, (ii) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials and (iii) underground and aboveground storage tanks and related piping, and emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases therefrom. “**Hazardous Material**” means any pollutant, contaminant, waste, chemical, substance or constituent, including, without limitation, petroleum or petroleum products subject to regulation or which can give rise to liability under any Environmental Laws.

(i) **Pensions.** The Company and each of its subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with all presently applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (“**ERISA**”); no “reportable event” (as defined in ERISA) has occurred with respect to any “pension plan” (as defined in ERISA) for which the Company would reasonably be expected to have any liability; the Company has not incurred and does not expect to incur liability under (x) Title IV of ERISA with respect to termination of, or withdrawal from, any “pension plan” or (y) Sections 412 or 4971 of the Code; and each “pension plan” for which the Company would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that it is so qualified in all material respects and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the plan to not be adversely affected by such determination.

(ff) **Labor.** No labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or is threatened or imminent that could result in a Material Adverse Change, except as described in or contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

12

(gg) **Related Party Transactions.** No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among any of the Company or any affiliate of the Company, on the one hand, and any director, officer, member, stockholder, customer or supplier of the Company or any affiliate of the Company, on the other hand, which is required by the Securities Act to be disclosed in a registration statement on Form S-1 which is not so disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. There are no outstanding loans, advances (except advances for business expenses in the ordinary course of business) or guarantees of indebtedness by the Company or any affiliate of the Company to or for the benefit of any of the officers or directors of the Company or any affiliate of the Company or any of their respective family members.

(hh) **No Unlawful Contributions or Other Payments.** Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, nor any director, officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent or affiliate acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; or (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the “**FCPA**”), or any applicable law or regulation implementing the FCPA, the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions (the “**OECD Convention**”), or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom (the “**UK Bribery Act**”), or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law. The Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to ensure, and which are reasonably expected to continue to ensure, continued compliance with the FCPA, the OECD Convention, the UK Bribery Act or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law or the rules and regulations thereunder.

(ii) **No Conflict with Money Laundering Laws.** The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all applicable jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental

agency (collectively, the “**Money Laundering Laws**”) and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(jj) **No Conflict with Sanctions Laws.** Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, directors or officers nor, to the knowledge of the Company based on

13

reasonable inquiry, any employee, agent or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently subject to any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Government (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Department of Commerce, the U.S. Department of State and including the designation as a “specially designated national” or a “blocked person”) (collectively, “**Sanctions**”), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions. The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person, (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions, or is in Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria, Crimea or in any other country or territory, that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions, or (ii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions.

Any certificate signed by an officer of the Company and delivered to the Initial Purchasers or to counsel for the Initial Purchasers shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Company to each Initial Purchaser as to the matters set forth therein.

SECTION 2. **Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Securities.**

(a) **The Initial Securities.** The Company agrees to issue and sell to the Initial Purchasers, severally and not jointly, all of the Initial Securities, and, subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Initial Purchasers agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the aggregate principal amount of Initial Securities set forth opposite their names on Schedule A, at a purchase price of 98.0% of the principal amount thereof payable on the Closing Date, in each case, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

(b) **The Option Securities.** In addition, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, the Company hereby grants an option to the Initial Purchasers, severally and not jointly, to purchase the Option Securities, at a purchase price of 98.0% of the principal amount thereof. The option hereby granted may be exercised for 30 days after the date hereof and may be exercised in whole or in part at any time from time to time upon notice by the Representatives to the Company setting forth the amount of Option Securities as to which the several Initial Purchasers are then exercising the option and the time and date of payment and delivery for such Option Securities. Any such time and date of delivery (a “**Date of Delivery**”) shall be determined by the Representatives, but shall not be later than seven full business days after the exercise of said option, nor in any event prior to the Closing Date. If the option is exercised as to all or any portion of the Option Securities, each of the Initial Purchasers, acting severally and not jointly, will purchase that proportion of the total principal amount of Option Securities then being purchased which the number of Initial Securities set forth in Schedule A opposite the name of such Initial Purchaser bears to the total principal amount of Initial Securities, subject in each case to such adjustments as the Representatives in their discretion shall make to ensure that any sales or purchases are in authorized denominations.

14

(c) **The Closing Date and Dates of Delivery.** Delivery of certificates for the Initial Securities to be purchased by the Initial Purchasers and payment therefor shall be made at the offices of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP (or such other place as may be agreed to by the Company and the Representatives) at 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on September 20, 2017, or such other time and date as the Representatives shall designate by notice to the Company (the time and date of such closing are called the “**Closing Date**”). The Company hereby acknowledges that circumstances under which the Representatives may provide notice to postpone the Closing Date as originally scheduled include, but are in no way limited to, any determination by the Company or the Initial Purchasers to recirculate to investors copies of an amended or supplemented Offering Memorandum or a delay as contemplated by the provisions of Section 17 hereof.

In addition, in the event that any or all of the Option Securities are purchased by the Initial Purchasers, payment of the purchase price for, and delivery of certificates for, such Option Securities shall be made at the above-mentioned offices, or at such other place as shall be agreed upon by the Representatives and the Company, on each Date of Delivery as specified in the notice from the Representatives to the Company.

(d) **Delivery of the Securities.** The Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee for the accounts of the several Initial Purchasers certificates for the Initial Securities at the Closing Date, and Option Securities at the applicable Date of Delivery, against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. The certificates for the Securities shall be in such denominations and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository, and shall be made available for inspection on the business day preceding the Closing Date or Date of Delivery, as the case may be, at a location in New York City, as the Representatives may designate. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified in this Agreement is a further condition to the obligations of the Initial Purchasers.

SECTION 3. **Covenants and Agreements.** The Company further covenants and agrees with each Initial Purchaser that:

15

(a) **Preparation of Final Offering Memorandum; Initial Purchasers’ Review of Proposed Amendments and Supplements and Company Additional Written Communications.** As promptly as practicable following the Time of Sale and in any event not later than the second business day following the date hereof, the Company will prepare and deliver to the Initial Purchasers the Final Offering Memorandum, which shall consist of the

Preliminary Offering Memorandum as modified only by the information contained in the Pricing Supplement. The Company will not amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum prior to the Closing Date or any Date of Delivery unless the Representatives shall previously have been furnished a copy of the proposed amendment or supplement at least two business days prior to the proposed use or filing, and shall not have reasonably objected to such amendment or supplement. Before making, preparing, using, authorizing, approving or distributing any Company Additional Written Communication, the Company will furnish to the Representatives a copy of such written communication for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve or distribute any such written communication to which the Representatives reasonably objects.

(b) **Amendments and Supplements to the Final Offering Memorandum and Other Securities Act Matters.** If at any time prior to the Closing Date (i) any event shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement any of the Pricing Disclosure Package to comply with law, the Company will immediately notify the Initial Purchasers thereof and forthwith prepare and (subject to Section 3(a) hereof) furnish to the Initial Purchasers such amendments or supplements to any of the Pricing Disclosure Package as may be necessary so that the statements in any of the Pricing Disclosure Package as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, be misleading or so that any of the Pricing Disclosure Package will comply with all applicable law. If, prior to the completion of the placement of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers with the Subsequent Purchasers, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which the Final Offering Memorandum, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if in the reasonable judgment of the Company, the Representatives or counsel for the Initial Purchasers it is otherwise necessary to amend or supplement the Final Offering Memorandum to comply with law, the Company agrees to promptly prepare (subject to Section 3(a) hereof), and furnish at its own expense to the Initial Purchasers, amendments or supplements to the Final Offering Memorandum so that the statements in the Final Offering Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances at the Closing Date or at the Date of Delivery and at the time of sale of Securities, be misleading or so that the Final Offering Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, will comply with all applicable law.

The Company hereby expressly acknowledges that the indemnification and contribution provisions of Sections 8 and 9 hereof are specifically applicable and relate to each offering memorandum, registration statement, prospectus, amendment or supplement referred to in this Section 3.

16

(c) **Copies of the Pricing Disclosure Package and Final Offering Memorandum.** The Company agrees to furnish the Initial Purchasers, without charge, as many copies of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum and any amendments and supplements thereto as they shall reasonably request.

(d) **Blue Sky Compliance.** The Company shall cooperate with the Representatives and counsel for the Initial Purchasers to qualify or register (or to obtain exemptions from qualifying or registering) all or any part of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities laws of the several states of the United States, the provinces of Canada or any other jurisdictions designated by the Representatives, shall comply with such laws and shall continue such qualifications, registrations and exemptions in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Securities. The Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any such jurisdiction where it is not presently qualified or where it would be subject to taxation as a foreign corporation. The Company will advise the Representatives promptly of the suspension of the qualification or registration of (or any such exemption relating to) the Securities for offering, sale or trading in any jurisdiction or any initiation or threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, and in the event of the issuance of any order suspending such qualification, registration or exemption, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal thereof as soon as practicable.

(e) **Use of Proceeds.** The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities sold by it in the manner described under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Pricing Disclosure Package.

(f) **The Depository.** The Company will cooperate with the Initial Purchasers and use its best efforts to permit the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through the facilities of the Depository.

(g) **Additional Issuer Information.** Prior to the completion of the placement of the Securities (including any Option Securities) by the Initial Purchasers with the Subsequent Purchasers, the Company shall file, on a timely basis, with the Commission all reports and documents required to be filed under Section 13 or 15 of the Exchange Act. Additionally, at any time when the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15 of the Exchange Act, for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Securities, the Company shall furnish, at its expense, upon request, to holders and beneficial owners of Securities and prospective purchasers of Securities information ("**Additional Issuer Information**") satisfying the requirements of Rule 144A(d).

(h) **No Integration.** The Company agrees that it will not and will cause its Affiliates not to make any offer or sale of securities of the Company of any class if, as a result of the doctrine of "integration" referred to in Rule 502 under the Securities Act, such offer or sale would render invalid (for the purpose of (i) the sale of the Securities by the Company to the Initial Purchasers, (ii) the resale of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers to Subsequent Purchasers or (iii) the resale of the Securities by such Subsequent Purchasers to others) the

17

exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Section 4(a)(2) thereof or by Rule 144A or by Regulation S thereunder or otherwise.

(i) **No General Solicitation.** The Company agrees that it will not and will not permit any of its Affiliates or any other person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to which no covenant is given) to solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

(j) **No Restricted Resales.** The Company will not, and will not permit any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) to resell any of the Securities that have been reacquired by any of them.

(k) **Legended Securities.** Each certificate for a Security will bear the legend contained in “Transfer Restrictions” in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum for the time period and upon the other terms stated in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum.

(l) **Agreement Not To Offer or Sell Additional Securities.** During a period of 60 days from the date of the Final Offering Memorandum, the Company will not, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, (i) directly or indirectly, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase or otherwise transfer or dispose of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or file any registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any of the foregoing or publicly announce the intention to do any of the foregoing or (ii) enter into any swap or any other agreement or any transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, the economic consequence of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such swap or transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (A) the Securities to be sold hereunder, (B) any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon the exercise of an option or warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and referred to in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, (C) any shares of Common Stock or restricted stock units issued or options to purchase Common Stock granted pursuant to employee benefit plans of the Company approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, (D) any shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to any non-employee director stock plan or dividend reinvestment plan referred to in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, or (E) any shares of Common Stock issued in mergers, acquisitions or other business combinations.

The Representatives on behalf of the several Initial Purchasers, may, in their sole discretion, waive in writing the performance by the Company of any one or more of the foregoing covenants or extend the time for their performance.

SECTION 4. Payment of Expenses. The Company agrees to pay all costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder and in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, (i) all

18

expenses incident to the issuance and delivery of the Securities (including all printing and engraving costs) to the Initial Purchasers and of the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities, (ii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers, (iii) all fees and expenses of the Company’s counsel, independent public or certified public accountants and other advisors, (iv) all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing, filing, shipping and distribution (including any form of electronic distribution) of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum (including financial statements and exhibits), and all amendments and supplements thereto, and the Transaction Documents, (v) all filing fees, attorneys’ fees and expenses incurred by the Company or the Initial Purchasers in connection with qualifying or registering (or obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Securities for offer and sale under the securities laws of the several states of the United States, the provinces of Canada or other jurisdictions designated by the Initial Purchasers, including, without limitation, the cost of preparing, printing and mailing preliminary and final blue sky or legal investment memoranda and any related supplements to the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum, (vi) the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Trustee in connection with the Indenture, the Securities and the transfer agent and/or registrar for the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities, (vii) any fees payable in connection with the rating of the Securities with the ratings agencies, (viii) any filing fees incident to, and any reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Initial Purchasers in connection with the review by FINRA, if any, of the terms of the sale of the Securities, (ix) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), (x) all fees and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel) of the Company in connection with approval of the Securities by the Depository for “book-entry” transfer, and the performance by the Company of its other obligations under this Agreement and (xi) all expenses incident to the “road show” for the offering of the Securities. Except as provided in this Section 4 and Sections 6, 8 and 9 hereof, the Initial Purchasers shall pay their own expenses, including the fees and disbursements of their counsel.

SECTION 5. Conditions of the Obligations of the Initial Purchasers.

(i) **Conditions to Purchase of Initial Securities** The obligations of the several Initial Purchasers to purchase and pay for the Initial Securities as provided herein on the Closing Date shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company set forth in Section 1 hereof as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date as though then made and to the timely performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional conditions:

(a) **Accountants’ Comfort Letter.** On the date hereof, the Initial Purchasers shall have received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company, a “comfort letter” dated the date hereof addressed to the Initial Purchasers, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives, covering the financial information in the Pricing Disclosure Package and other customary matters. In addition, on the Closing Date, the Initial Purchasers shall have received from such accountants a “bring-down comfort letter” dated the Closing Date addressed to the Initial

19

Purchasers, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives, in the form of the “comfort letter” delivered on the date hereof, except that (i) it shall cover the financial information in the Final Offering Memorandum and any amendment or supplement thereto and (ii) procedures shall be brought down to a date no more than 3 days prior to the Closing Date.

(b) **No Material Adverse Change or Ratings Agency Change.** For the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

- (i) in the judgment of the Representatives there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Change; and
- (ii) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded the

Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their securities or indebtedness by any “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” as such term is defined for purposes of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

(c) **Opinion of Counsel for the Company.** On the Closing Date the Initial Purchasers shall have received the favorable opinion of (i) Clifford Chance US LLP, counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A and (ii) Venable LLP, Maryland counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit B.

(d) **Opinion of Counsel for the Initial Purchasers.** On the Closing Date the Initial Purchasers shall have received the favorable opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchasers, dated as of such Closing Date, with respect to such matters as may be reasonably requested by the Initial Purchasers.

(e) **Officers’ Certificate.** On the Closing Date, the Initial Purchasers shall have received a written certificate executed by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Investment Officer of the Company and the Chief Financial Officer or Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Section 5(i)(b)(ii) hereof, and further to the effect that:

(i) for the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date there has not occurred any Material Adverse Change;

(ii) the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company set forth in Section 1 hereof are true and correct as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as though expressly made on and as of the Closing Date; and

(iii) the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to the Closing Date.

20

(f) **Indenture.** The Company shall have executed and delivered the Indenture, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers, and the Initial Purchasers shall have received executed copies thereof.

(g) **Listing.** At the Closing Date, the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities shall have been approved for listing on the NYSE, subject only to official notice of issuance.

(h) **Lock-up Agreements.** At the date of this Agreement, the Representatives shall have received an agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto signed by each of the persons listed on Schedule C hereto.

(i) **Additional Documents.** On or before the Closing Date, the Initial Purchasers and counsel for the Initial Purchasers shall have received such information, documents and opinions as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Initial Securities as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

(ii) **Conditions to Purchase of Option Securities.** In the event that the Initial Purchasers exercise their option provided in Section 2(b) hereof to purchase all or any portion of the Option Securities, the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein and the statements in any certificates furnished by the Company and any of its subsidiaries hereunder shall be true and correct as of each Date of Delivery, and, on the relevant Date of Delivery, the Representatives shall have received:

(a) **Accountants’ Comfort Letter.** On such Date of Delivery, the Initial Purchasers shall have received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company, a “bring-down comfort letter” dated such Date of Delivery addressed to the Initial Purchasers, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives, substantially in the same form and substance as the “comfort letter” delivered on the date hereof pursuant to Section 5(i)(a) hereof, except that (i) it shall cover the financial information in the Final Offering Memorandum and any amendment or supplement thereto and (ii) procedures shall be brought down to a date no more than 3 days prior to such Date of Delivery.

(b) **No Material Adverse Change or Ratings Agency Change.** For the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to such Date of Delivery:

(i) in the judgment of the Representatives there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Change; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their securities or indebtedness by any “nationally recognized statistical rating

21

organization” as such term is defined for purposes of Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

(c) **Opinion of Counsel for the Company.** On such Date of Delivery, the Initial Purchasers shall have received the favorable opinion of (i) Clifford Chance US LLP, counsel for the Company, dated as of such Date of Delivery, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A and (ii) Venable LLP, Maryland counsel for the Company, dated as of such Date of Delivery, the form of which is attached as Exhibit B.

(d) **Opinion of Counsel for the Initial Purchasers.** On such Date of Delivery, the Initial Purchasers shall have received the favorable opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchasers, dated as of such Date of Delivery, with respect to such matters as may be reasonably requested by the Initial Purchasers.

(e) **Officers' Certificate.** On such Date of Delivery, the Initial Purchasers shall have received a written certificate executed by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or Chief Investment Officer of the Company and the Chief Financial Officer or Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, dated as of such Date of Delivery, to the effect set forth in Section 5(ii)(b)(ii) hereof, and further to the effect that:

(iii) for the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to such Date of Delivery there has not occurred any Material Adverse Change;

(iv) the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company set forth in Section 1 hereof are true and correct as of such Date of Delivery with the same force and effect as though expressly made on and as of such Date of Delivery; and

(v) the Company has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied at or prior to such Date of Delivery.

(g) **Additional Documents.** On or before such Date of Delivery, the Initial Purchasers and counsel for the Initial Purchasers shall have received such information, documents and opinions as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Option Securities as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

If any condition specified in this Section 5 is not satisfied when and as required to be satisfied, this Agreement or, in the case of any condition to the purchase of Option Securities on a Date of Delivery which is after the Closing Date, the obligations of the several Initial Purchasers to purchase the relevant Option Securities, may be terminated by the Representatives by notice to the Company at any time at or prior to Closing Date or such Date of Delivery, as the case may be, and such termination shall be without liability of any party to any other party, except that Sections 4, 6, 8, 9, 14 and 16 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

22

SECTION 6. Reimbursement of Initial Purchasers' Expenses. If this Agreement is terminated by the Representatives pursuant to Section 5 or 10 hereof, including if the sale to the Initial Purchasers of the Securities on the Closing Date is not consummated because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company to perform any agreement herein or to comply with any provision hereof (other than by reason of a default of one or more of the initial purchasers), the Company agrees to reimburse the Initial Purchasers, severally, upon demand for all out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Initial Purchasers in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Securities, including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges.

SECTION 7. Offer, Sale and Resale Procedures. (a) Each of the Initial Purchasers, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, hereby agree to observe the following procedures in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities:

(i) **Offers and Sales.** Offers and sales of the Securities shall be made to such persons and in such manner as is contemplated by the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum. The Company has not entered into any contractual arrangement, other than this Agreement, with respect to the distribution of the Securities or the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Securities and the Company will not enter into any such arrangement except as contemplated thereby.

(ii) **No General Solicitation.** No general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Rule 502(c) under the Securities Act) will be used in the United States in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities.

(iii) **Legends.** Upon issuance, each of the Securities will bear, to the extent applicable, the legend contained in "Transfer Restrictions" in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.

(b) **Representations of the Initial Purchasers.** Each Initial Purchaser severally and not jointly represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Company that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer and an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act. Each Initial Purchaser understands that the offered Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Each Initial Purchaser severally represents and agrees that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any offered Securities constituting part of its allotment except to persons whom it reasonably believes to be Qualified Institutional Buyers in transactions pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act or in transactions that are otherwise exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has made or will make offers or sales of the Securities in the United States by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in the United States. Each Initial Purchaser will take reasonable steps to inform, and cause each of its Affiliates (as such term is defined in Rule 501(b) under the Securities Act) to take reasonable steps to inform, persons acquiring Securities from such Initial Purchaser or Affiliate, as the case may be, in the United States that the Securities (A) have not been and will

23

not be registered under the Securities Act, (B) are being sold to them without registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 144A or in accordance with another exemption from registration under the Securities Act, as the case may be, and (C) may not be offered, sold or otherwise transferred except (1) to the Company, (2) pursuant to a registration statement that has become effective under the Securities Act, (3) to a person whom the seller reasonably believes to be a Qualified Institutional Buyer in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or (4) pursuant to any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (including, if available, the exemption provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act).

SECTION 8. Indemnification.

(a) **Indemnification of the Initial Purchasers.** The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Initial Purchaser, its affiliates, directors, officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls any Initial Purchaser within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act

against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which such Initial Purchaser, affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company or as otherwise permitted by paragraph (d)), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Supplement, any Company Additional Written Communication or the Final Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and to reimburse each Initial Purchaser and each such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person for any and all expenses (including the fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by the Representatives) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by such Initial Purchaser or such affiliate, director, officer, employee or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not apply, with respect to an Initial Purchaser, to any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense to the extent, but only to the extent, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Supplement, any Company Additional Written Communication or the Final Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto). The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 8(a) shall be in addition to any liabilities that the Company may otherwise have.

(b) **Indemnification of the Company.** Each Initial Purchaser agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense, as incurred, to which the Company or any such director or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or

24

otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of such Initial Purchaser or as otherwise permitted by paragraph (d)), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Supplement, any Company Additional Written Communication or the Final Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Supplement, any Company Additional Written Communication or the Final Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto), in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use therein; and to reimburse the Company and each such director or controlling person for any and all expenses (including the fees and disbursements of counsel) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by the Company or such director, officer or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action. The Company hereby acknowledges that the only information that the Initial Purchasers through the Representatives have furnished to the Company expressly for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Pricing Supplement, any Company Additional Written Communication or the Final Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto) are the statements set forth in the fifth, seventh (third and fourth sentences) and eleventh paragraphs under the caption "Plan of Distribution" in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Final Offering Memorandum. The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 8(b) shall be in addition to any liabilities that each Initial Purchaser may otherwise have.

(c) **Notifications and Other Indemnification Procedures.** Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 8 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under this Section 8, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; provided that the failure to so notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party under this Section 8 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced by such failure (through the forfeiture of substantive rights and defenses) and shall not relieve the indemnifying party from any liability that the indemnifying party may have to an indemnified party other than under this Section 8. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and such indemnified party seeks or intends to seek indemnity from an indemnifying party, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in and, to the extent that it shall elect, jointly with all other indemnifying parties similarly notified, by written notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice from such indemnified party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party; provided, however, if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that a conflict may arise between the positions of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in conducting the defense of any such action or that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to

25

select separate counsel to assume such legal defenses and to otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. Upon receipt of notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of such indemnifying party's election so to assume the defense of such action and approval by the indemnified party of counsel, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 8 for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof unless (i) the indemnified party shall have employed separate counsel in accordance with the proviso to the immediately preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (together with local counsel (in each jurisdiction)), which shall be selected by the Representatives (in the case of counsel representing the Initial Purchasers or their related persons), representing the indemnified parties who are parties to such action) or (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action, in each of which cases the fees and expenses of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party.

(d) **Settlements.** The indemnifying party under this Section 8 shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this Section 8, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding

effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry of judgment in any pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity was or could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such action, suit or proceeding and (ii) does not include any statements as to or any findings of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

SECTION 9. Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in Section 8 hereof is for any reason held to be unavailable to or otherwise insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate amount paid or payable by such indemnified party, as incurred, as a result of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchasers, on the other hand, from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchasers, on the other hand, in connection with the statements or

26

omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchasers, on the other hand, in connection with the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company, and the total discount received by the Initial Purchasers bear to the aggregate initial offering price of the Securities. The relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Initial Purchasers, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any such untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company, on the one hand, or the Initial Purchasers, on the other hand, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 8 hereof, any legal or other fees or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim. The provisions set forth in Section 8 hereof with respect to notice of commencement of any action shall apply if a claim for contribution is to be made under this Section 9; provided, however, that no additional notice shall be required with respect to any action for which notice has been given under Section 8 hereof for purposes of indemnification.

The Company and the Initial Purchasers agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this Section 9.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 9, no Initial Purchaser shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the discount received by such Initial Purchaser in connection with the Securities distributed by it. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11 of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Initial Purchasers' obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 9 are several, and not joint, in proportion to their respective commitments as set forth opposite their names in Schedule A. For purposes of this Section 9, each affiliate, director, officer and employee of an Initial Purchaser and each person, if any, who controls an Initial Purchaser within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Initial Purchaser, and each director and officer of the Company, and each person, if any, who controls the Company with the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company.

SECTION 10. Termination of this Agreement. Prior to the Closing Date, this Agreement may be terminated by the Representatives by notice given to the Company if at any time: (i) trading or quotation in any of the Company's securities shall have been suspended or limited by the Commission or by the NYSE, or trading in securities generally on either the NASDAQ Stock Market or the NYSE shall have been suspended or limited, or minimum or maximum prices shall have been generally established on any of such quotation system or stock

27

exchange by the Commission or FINRA; (ii) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by any of federal or New York authorities; (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of national or international hostilities or any crisis or calamity, or any change in the United States or international financial markets, or any substantial change or development involving a prospective substantial change in United States' or international political, financial or economic conditions, as in the judgment of the Representatives is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering sale or delivery of the Securities in the manner and on the terms described in the Pricing Disclosure Package or to enforce contracts for the sale of securities; (iv) in the judgment of the Representatives there shall have occurred any Material Adverse Change; or (v) the Company shall have sustained a loss by strike, fire, flood, earthquake, accident or other calamity of such character as in the judgment of the Representatives is reasonably likely to interfere materially with the conduct of the business and operations of the Company regardless of whether or not such loss shall have been insured. Any termination pursuant to this Section 10 shall be without liability on the part of (i) the Company to any Initial Purchaser, except that the Company shall be obligated to reimburse the expenses of the Initial Purchasers pursuant to Sections 4 and 6 hereof, (ii) any Initial Purchaser to the Company, or (iii) any party hereto to any other party except that the provisions of Sections 8 and 9 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 11. Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, its officers and the several Initial Purchasers set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Initial Purchaser, the Company or any of their partners, officers or directors or any controlling person, as the case may be, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities sold hereunder and any termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 12. Notices. All communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, hand delivered, couriered or facsimiled and confirmed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to the Initial Purchasers:

Barclays Capital Inc.
745 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019
Facsimile: (646) 834-8133
Attention: Syndicate Registration

with a copy, in the case of any notice pursuant to Section 8(c), to:

Attention: Director of Litigation, Office of the General Counsel

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (646) 855-3073

28

Attention: Syndicate Department

with a copy to:

Facsimile: (212) 230-8730
Attention: ECM Legal

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179
Facsimile: (212) 622-8358
Attention: Equity Syndicate Desk

If to the Company:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 930-9494
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
General Counsel

with a copy to

Clifford Chance US LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Facsimile: (212) 878-8375
Attention: Kathleen Werner

Any party hereto may change the address or facsimile number for receipt of communications by giving written notice to the others.

SECTION 13. Successors. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, and to the benefit of the indemnified parties referred to in Sections 8 and 9 hereof, and in each case their respective successors, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder. The term "successors" shall not include any Subsequent Purchaser or other purchaser of the Securities as such from any of the Initial Purchasers merely by reason of such purchase.

SECTION 14. Authority of the Representatives. Any action by the Initial Purchasers hereunder may be taken by the Representatives on behalf of the Initial Purchasers, and any such action taken by the Representatives shall be binding upon the Initial Purchasers.

SECTION 15. Partial Unenforceability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph or provision hereof. If any section, paragraph or provision of this

29

Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

SECTION 16. Governing Law Provisions. THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF

SECTION 17. Default of One or More of the Several Initial Purchasers. If any one or more of the several Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities that it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on the Closing Date or a Date of Delivery, as the case may be, and the aggregate number of Securities which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase does not exceed 10% of the aggregate number of the Securities to be purchased on such date, the other Initial Purchasers shall be obligated, severally, in the proportions that the number of Securities set forth opposite their respective names on Schedule A bears to the aggregate number of Securities set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Initial Purchasers, or in such other proportions as may be specified by the Initial Purchasers with the consent of the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers, to purchase the Securities which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase on the Closing Date or Date of Delivery, as the case may be. If any one or more of the Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities and the aggregate number of Securities with respect to which such default occurs exceeds 10% of the aggregate number of Securities to be purchased on the Closing Date or Date of Delivery, as the case may be, and arrangements satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers and the Company for the purchase of such Securities are not made within 48 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability of any party to any other party except that the provisions of Sections 4, 6, 8 and 9 hereof shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination. In any such case either the Initial Purchasers or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date or Date of Delivery, as the case may be, but in no event for longer than seven days in order that the required changes, if any, to the Final Offering Memorandum or any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

As used in this Agreement, the term “**Initial Purchaser**” shall be deemed to include any person substituted for a defaulting Initial Purchaser under this Section 17. Any action taken under this Section 17 shall not relieve any defaulting Initial Purchaser from liability in respect of any default of such Initial Purchaser under this Agreement.

SECTION 18. No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. The Company acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement, including the determination of the offering price of the Securities and any related discounts and commissions, is an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the several Initial Purchasers, on the other hand, and the Company is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) in connection with each transaction contemplated hereby

30

and the process leading to such transaction each Initial Purchaser is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or fiduciary of the Company, or its respective affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other party; (iii) no Initial Purchaser has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Initial Purchaser has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) or any other obligation to the Company except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement; (iv) the several Initial Purchasers and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company, and the several Initial Purchasers have no obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any fiduciary or advisory relationship; and (v) the Initial Purchasers have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the offering contemplated hereby, and the Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate.

This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the several Initial Purchasers, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against the several Initial Purchasers with respect to any breach or alleged breach of fiduciary duty.

SECTION 19. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Initial Purchasers are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Initial Purchasers to properly identify their respective clients.

SECTION 20. General Provisions. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each one of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier, facsimile or other electronic transmission (i.e., a “pdf” or “tif”) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart thereof. This Agreement may not be amended or modified unless in writing by all of the parties hereto, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. The section headings herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

31

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, kindly sign and return to the Company the enclosed copies hereof, whereupon this instrument, along with all counterparts hereof, shall become a binding agreement in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

ISTAR INC.

By: /s/ Jay Sugarman

Name: Jay Sugarman

Title: Chairman of the Board of Directors
and Chief Executive Officer

The foregoing Purchase Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted by the Initial Purchasers as of the date first above written.

BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

Acting on behalf of itself
and as a Representative of
the several Initial Purchasers

By: BARCLAYS CAPITAL INC.

By: /s/ Rajib Imteaz
Syed Rajib Imteaz
Managing Director

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

Acting on behalf of itself
and as a Representative of
the several Initial Purchasers

By: MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH
INCORPORATED

By: /s/ Marco Prono
Executive Director

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

Acting on behalf of itself
and as a Representative of
the several Initial Purchasers

By: J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By: /s/ Chris Djoganopoulos
Chris Djoganopoulos
Managing Director
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE A

Initial Purchasers	Aggregate Principal Amount of Securities to be Purchased
Barclays Capital Inc.	\$ 68,750,000
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	68,750,000
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	62,500,000
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	16,250,000
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	11,250,000
U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.	11,250,000
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	3,750,000
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	3,750,000
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	3,750,000
Total	\$ 250,000,000

SCHEDULE B

Company Directors and Executive Officers

Jay Sugarman
Geoffrey G. Jarvis
Robert W. Holman, Jr.
Robin Josephs
Nina Matis
Clifford De Souza
Dale Anne Reiss
Barry W. Ridings

LOCK-UP AGREEMENT FORM

As of September 13, 2017

Barclays Capital Inc.
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
as Representatives of the several
Initial Purchasers to be named in the
within-mentioned Purchase Agreement

c/o Barclays Capital Inc.
745 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019

c/o Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated
One Bryant Park
New York, New York 10036

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

Re: Proposed Public Offering by iStar Financial Inc.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, a stockholder and an officer and/or director of iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), understands that Barclays Capital Inc. (“**Barclays**”), Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“**Merrill Lynch**”) and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (“**J.P. Morgan**”) and, together with Barclays and Merrill Lynch, the “**Representatives**”) propose to enter into a Purchase Agreement (the “**Purchase Agreement**”) with the Company providing for the public offering of the convertible senior notes (the “**Securities**”), which Securities will bear interest at the rate and have the maturity indicated in the Purchase Agreement. In recognition of the benefit that such an offering will confer upon the undersigned as a stockholder and an officer and/or director of the Company, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees with each underwriter to be named in the Purchase Agreement that, during the period beginning on the date hereof and ending on the date that is 60 days from the date of the Purchase Agreement (the “**Lock-up Period**”), the undersigned will not, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, directly or indirectly, (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant for the sale of, or otherwise dispose of or transfer any shares of the Company’s common stock,

par value \$0.001 per share (the “**Common Stock**”), or any securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Common Stock, whether now owned or hereafter acquired by the undersigned or with respect to which the undersigned has or hereafter acquires the power of disposition (collectively, the “**Lock-Up Securities**”), or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any of the Lock-up Securities, or file or cause to be filed any registration statement in connection therewith, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or publicly announce the intention to do any of the foregoing, or (ii) enter into any swap or any other agreement or any transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, the economic consequence of ownership of the Lock-Up Securities, whether any such swap or transaction is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the conditions below, the undersigned may transfer the Lock-Up Securities without the prior written consent of the Representatives, provided that (1) the Representatives receive a signed lock-up agreement substantially in the form of this Lock-up Agreement for the balance of the lock-up period from each donee, trustee, distributee, or transferee, as the case may be, (2) any such transfer shall not involve a disposition for value, (3) such transfers are not required to be reported in any public report or filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or otherwise and (4) the undersigned does not otherwise voluntarily effect any public filing or report regarding such transfers:

- (i) as a bona fide gift or gifts; or
- (ii) to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned (for purposes of this lock-up agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, marriage or adoption, not more remote than first cousin); or
- (iii) as a distribution to limited partners or stockholders of the undersigned.

In addition, the undersigned may sell Lock-Up Securities constituting shares of the Company's common stock; *provided* that the aggregate amount of Lock-Up Securities constituting shares of the Company's common stock sold by officers and directors of the Company during the Lock-Up Period does not exceed \$10.0 million. Furthermore, the undersigned may sell shares of Common Stock of the Company purchased by the undersigned in the open market following the public offering of the Securities if and only if (i) such sales are not required to be reported in any public report or filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or otherwise and (ii) the undersigned does not otherwise voluntarily effect any public filing or report regarding such sales.

The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the Lock-Up Securities except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Lock-up Agreement. All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred and any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs or personal representatives of the undersigned.

Annex I-2

The undersigned understands that, if the Purchase Agreement does not become effective by October 13, 2017, or if the Purchase Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Securities to be sold thereunder, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this Lock-up Agreement. The undersigned understands that the Initial Purchasers will be entering into the Purchase Agreement and proceeding with the offering of the Securities in reliance upon this Lock-up Agreement.

This Lock-up Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Lock-up Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Very truly yours,

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Annex I-3

Dated as of September 20, 2017

iSTAR INC.
4.625% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2020U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as TrusteeTHIRTIETH
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

Trust Indenture Act Section	Supplemental Indenture Sections
310(a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.10
(c)	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
(c)	N.A.
312(a)	2.05
(b)	11.03
(c)	11.03
313(a)	7.06
(b)(2)	7.07
(c)	7.06; 11.02
(d)	7.06
314(a)	4.03; 11.02
(c)(1)	11.04
(c)(2)	11.04
(c)(3)	N.A.
(e)	11.05
(f)	N.A.
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05, 11.02
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a) (last sentence)	2.09
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07
(c)	2.13
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.04
318(a)	11.01
(b)	N.A.
(c)	11.01

N.A. means not applicable.

*This cross-reference table is not part of the Supplemental Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	17
Section 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	18
Section 1.04 Rules of Construction	18
ARTICLE II THE NOTES	18
Section 2.01 Form and Dating	18
Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication	19
Section 2.03 Registrar and Paying Agent	20
Section 2.04 Paying Agent To Hold Money in Trust	20
Section 2.05 Holder Lists	21
Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange	21
Section 2.07 Replacement Notes	25
Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes	25
Section 2.09 Treasury Notes	25
Section 2.10 Temporary Notes	26
Section 2.11 Cancellation	26
Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest	26
Section 2.13 Record Date	26
Section 2.14 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers	26
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION	27
Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee	27
Section 3.02 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed	27
Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption	27
Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption	28
Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption Price	28
Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed in Part	29
Section 3.07 Optional Redemption	29
Section 3.08 Mandatory Redemption	29
ARTICLE IV COVENANTS	30
Section 4.01 Payment of Notes	30
Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency	30
Section 4.03 Reports to Holders	30
Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate	31

Section 4.05	Taxes	32
Section 4.06	Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	32
Section 4.07	Limitation on Incurrence of Additional Indebtedness	32
Section 4.08	Corporate Existence	32
Section 4.09	Maintenance of Total Unencumbered Assets	32
Section 4.10	Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event	33
Section 4.11	Suspension of Certain Covenants if Certain Ratings are Assigned	34
Section 4.12	Maintenance of Properties; Books and Records; Compliance with Law	35
ARTICLE V SUCCESSORS		35
Section 5.01	Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets	35
Section 5.02	Successor Corporation Substituted	36
ARTICLE VI DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		37
Section 6.01	Events of Default	37
Section 6.02	Acceleration	38
Section 6.03	Other Remedies	39
Section 6.04	Waiver of Past Defaults	39
Section 6.05	Control by Majority	40
Section 6.06	Limitation on Suits	40
Section 6.07	Rights of Holders of Notes To Receive Payment	40
Section 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	40
Section 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	41
Section 6.10	Priorities	41
Section 6.11	Undertaking for Costs	41
ARTICLE VII TRUSTEE		42
Section 7.01	Duties of Trustee	42
Section 7.02	Rights of Trustee	43
Section 7.03	Individual Rights of Trustee	44
Section 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer	44
Section 7.05	Notice of Defaults	44
iii		
Section 7.06	Reports by Trustee	44
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	45
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	45
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.	46
Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	47
Section 7.11	Preferential Collection of Claims	47
ARTICLE VIII LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE		47

Section 8.01	Option To Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	47
Section 8.02	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	47
Section 8.03	Covenant Defeasance	48
Section 8.04	Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	48
Section 8.05	Deposited Money and Government Securities To Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	49
Section 8.06	Repayment to Company	50
Section 8.07	Reinstatement	50
ARTICLE IX AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER		51
Section 9.01	Without Consent of Holders of Notes	51
Section 9.02	With Consent of Holders of Notes	51
Section 9.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act	53
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents	53
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	53
Section 9.06	Trustee To Sign Amendments, etc.	53
Section 9.07	Additional Voting Terms	54
ARTICLE X SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE		54
Section 10.01	Satisfaction and Discharge	54
Section 10.02	Application of Trust Money	54
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS		55
Section 11.01	Trust Indenture Act Controls	55
Section 11.02	Notices	55
Section 11.03	Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes	56
Section 11.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	56
Section 11.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	57
Section 11.06	Rules by Trustee and Agents	57
iv		
Section 11.07	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	57
Section 11.08	Governing Law	57
Section 11.09	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	57
Section 11.10	Successors	57
Section 11.11	Severability	57
Section 11.12	Counterpart Originals	58
Section 11.13	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.	58
Section 11.14	Force Majeure	58
Section 11.15	USA PATRIOT Act	58

EXHIBITS

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of September 20, 2017 between iSTAR INC., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

The Company has heretofore delivered to the Trustee a Base Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001, a form of which is an exhibit to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-220353), providing for the issuance from time to time of debt securities of the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company has duly adopted resolutions authorizing the Company to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture and to issue Notes governed hereby.

The Company and the Trustee agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“**2015 Revolving Credit Agreement**” means the secured revolving credit agreement entered into by the Company on March 27, 2015 with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and JPMorgan Securities LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Barclays Bank PLC, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**2016 Credit Agreement**” means the amended and restated senior secured credit agreement entered into by the Company on June 23, 2016, as amended through March 8, 2017, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Barclays Bank PLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Acquired Indebtedness**” means Indebtedness of a Person or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary of the Company or at the time it merges or consolidates with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person and in each case whether or not incurred by such Person in connection with, or in anticipation or contemplation of, such Person becoming a Subsidiary of the Company or such acquisition, merger or consolidation.

“**Additional Notes**” means additional Notes (other than the Initial Notes) issued under this Supplemental Indenture in accordance with Sections 2.02 and 4.07, as part of the same series as the Initial Notes.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person. The term “control” means the possession, directly or

indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative of the foregoing.

“**Agent**” means any Registrar, co-registrar, Paying Agent or additional paying agent.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) 100.000% of the principal amount of the Notes on the Redemption Date plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through June 15, 2020, excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points over (b) the principal amount of the Notes on such Redemption Date. Calculation of the Applicable Premium will be made by the Company or on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate; *provided, however*, that such calculation shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

“**Applicable Procedures**” means, with respect to any transfer or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depository that apply to such transfer or exchange.

“**Asset Acquisition**” means: (1) an Investment by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Subsidiary of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or shall be merged with or into the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company; or (2) the acquisition by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of the assets of any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) that constitute all or substantially all of the assets of such Person or comprises any division or line of business of such Person or any other properties or assets of such Person other than in the ordinary course of business.

“**Asset Sale**” means any direct or indirect sale, issuance, conveyance, transfer, lease (other than operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business), assignment or other transfer for value by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company (including any sale and leaseback transaction) to any Person other than the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company of:

(1) any Capital Stock of any Subsidiary of the Company; or

(2) any of the Company’s or its Subsidiaries’ other property or assets other than sales of loan-related assets made in the ordinary course of the Company’s real estate lending business and other asset sales made in the ordinary course of the Company’s business.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, as amended, or any similar United States federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, winding-up, liquidation, reorganization or relief of debtors or any amendment to, succession to or change in any such law.

“**Base Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of February 5, 2001 between the Company and the Trustee as amended or supplemented from time to time after the date hereof.

2

“**Below Investment Grade Rating Event**” means the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by each of the Rating Agencies on any date from the date of the public notice of an arrangement that could result in a Change of Control until the end of the 60-day period following public notice of the occurrence of the Change of Control (which 60-day period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies).

“**Board of Directors**” means, as to any Person, the board of directors of such Person or any duly authorized committee thereof.

“**Board Resolution**” means, with respect to any Person, a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of such Person to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Person and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day**” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

“**Capitalized Lease Obligation**” means, as to any Person, the obligations of such Person under a lease that are required to be classified and accounted for as capital lease obligations under GAAP and, for purposes of this definition, the amount of such obligations at any date shall be the capitalized amount of such obligations at any date shall be the capitalized amount of such obligations at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“**Capital Stock**” means:

- (1) with respect to any Person that is a corporation, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated and whether or not voting) of corporate stock, including each class of Common Stock and Preferred Stock of such Person; and
- (2) with respect to any Person that is not a corporation, any and all partnership, membership or other equity interests of such Person.

“**Change of Control**” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (1) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to any Person or group of related Persons for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act (a “**Group**”), together with any Affiliates thereof (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture);
- (2) the approval by the holders of Capital Stock of the Company of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture);

3

(3) any Person or Group shall become the owner, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, of shares representing more than 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Capital Stock of the Company; or

(4) the replacement of a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company over a two-year period from the directors who constituted the Board of Directors of the Company at the beginning of such period, and such replacement shall not have been approved by a vote of at least a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company then still in office who either were members of such Board of Directors at the beginning of such period or whose election as a member of such Board of Directors was previously so approved.

“**Change of Control Triggering Event**” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Below Investment Grade Rating Event.

“**Commission**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution of this Supplemental Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“**Common Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares, interests or other participations in, and other equivalents (however designated and whether voting or non-voting) of such Person’s common stock, and includes, without limitation, all series and classes of such common stock.

“**Company**” means iStar Inc. and any and all successors thereto that become a party to this Supplemental Indenture in accordance with its terms.

“**Consolidated EBITDA**” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the sum (without duplication) of:

- (1) Consolidated Net Income; and
- (2) to the extent Consolidated Net Income has been reduced thereby:
 - (a) all income taxes of such Person and its Subsidiaries paid or accrued in accordance with GAAP for such period (other than income taxes attributable to extraordinary gains or losses and direct impairment charges or the reversal of such charges on the Company’s assets);
 - (b) Consolidated Interest Expense; and

all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Person and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio**” means, with respect to any Person, the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA of such Person during the four full fiscal quarters (the “**Four**

4

Quarter Period”) ending prior to the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for which financial statements are available (the “**Transaction Date**”) to Consolidated Fixed Charges of such Person for the Four Quarter Period. In addition to and without limitation of the foregoing, for purposes of this definition, “Consolidated EBITDA” and “Consolidated Fixed Charges” shall be calculated after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis for the period of such calculation to:

(1) the incurrence or repayment of any Indebtedness of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries (and the application of the proceeds thereof) giving rise to the need to make such calculation and any incurrence or repayment of other Indebtedness (and the application of the proceeds thereof), other than the incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness in the ordinary course of business for working capital purposes pursuant to working capital facilities, occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date, as if such incurrence or repayment, as the case may be (and the application of the proceeds thereof), occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period; and

(2) any asset sales or other dispositions or any asset originations, asset purchases, Investments and Asset Acquisitions (including, without limitation, any Asset Acquisition giving rise to the need to make such calculation as a result of such Person or one of its Subsidiaries (including any Person who becomes a Subsidiary as a result of the Asset Acquisition) incurring, assuming or otherwise being liable for Acquired Indebtedness and also including any Consolidated EBITDA (including any *pro forma* expense and cost reductions calculated on a basis consistent with Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) attributable to the assets which are originated or purchased, the Investments that are made and the assets that are the subject of the Asset Acquisition or asset sale or other disposition during the Four Quarter Period) occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date, as if such asset sale or other disposition or asset origination, asset purchase, Investment or Asset Acquisition (including the incurrence, assumption or liability for any such Acquired Indebtedness) occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period. If such Person or any of its Subsidiaries directly or indirectly guarantees Indebtedness of a third Person, the preceding sentence shall give effect to the incurrence of such guaranteed Indebtedness as if such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person had directly incurred or otherwise assumed such guaranteed Indebtedness.

“**Consolidated Fixed Charges**” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense; *plus*

(2) the amount of all dividend payments on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person and, to the extent permitted under this Supplemental Indenture, its Subsidiaries (other than dividends paid in Qualified Capital Stock) paid, accrued or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period.

5

“**Consolidated Interest Expense**” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication:

(1) the aggregate of the interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including, without limitation: (a) any amortization of debt discount; (b) the net costs under Interest Swap Obligations; (c) all capitalized interest; and (d) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation; and

(2) to the extent not already included in clause (1), the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued by such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period, as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated Net Income**” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the aggregate net income (or loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries before the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock for such period on a consolidated basis, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided that* there shall be excluded therefrom:

(1) after-tax gains and losses from Asset Sales or abandonments or reserves relating thereto (including gains and losses from the sale of corporate tenant lease assets);

(2) after-tax items classified as extraordinary gains or losses and direct impairment charges or the reversal of such charges on the Company’s assets;

(3) the net income (but not loss) of any Subsidiary of the referent Person to the extent that the declaration of dividends or similar distributions by that Subsidiary of that income is restricted by a contract, operation of law or otherwise;

(4) the net income or loss of any other Person, other than a Consolidated Subsidiary of the referent Person, except:

(a) to the extent (in the case of net income) of cash dividends or distributions paid to the referent Person, or to a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the referent Person (other than a Subsidiary described in clause (3) above), by such other Person; or

(b) that the referent Person’s share of any net income or loss of such other Person under the equity method of accounting for Affiliates shall not be excluded;

(5) any restoration to income of any contingency reserve of an extraordinary, nonrecurring or unusual nature;

(6) income or loss attributable to discontinued operations (including, without limitation, operations disposed of during such period whether or not such operations were classified as discontinued, but not including revenues, expenses, gains and losses relating to real estate properties sold or held for sale, even if they were classified as attributable to discontinued operations under the provisions of ASC 205-20); and

6

(7) in the case of a successor to the referent Person by consolidation or merger or as a transferee of the referent Person's assets, any earnings of the successor corporation prior to such consolidation, merger or transfer of assets.

“**Consolidated Net Worth**” of any Person means the consolidated stockholders' equity of such Person, as of the end of the last completed fiscal quarter ending on or prior to the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate Consolidated Net Worth determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, less (without duplication) amounts attributable to Disqualified Capital Stock of such Person and interests in such Person's Consolidated Subsidiaries not owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person.

“**Consolidated Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, a Subsidiary of such Person, the financial statements of which are consolidated with the financial statements of such Person in accordance with GAAP.

“**Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee**” shall be at the address of the Trustee specified in Section 11.02 or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Company.

“**Currency Agreement**” means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to protect the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company against fluctuations in currency values.

“**Custodian**” means any custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“**Default**” means an event or condition the occurrence of which is, or with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“**Definitive Note**” means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06, in the form of Exhibit A except that such Note shall not bear the Global Note Legend and shall not have the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto.

“**Depository**” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 as the Depository with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Disqualified Capital Stock**” means that portion of any Capital Stock that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the sole option of the holder thereof on or prior to the final maturity date of the Notes.

“**Dollars**” and “**\$**” means the lawful money of the United States.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

7

“**Existing Credit Agreements**” mean: (1) the 2015 Revolving Credit Agreement and (2) the 2016 Credit Agreement, in each case together with the related documents thereto (including, without limitation, any security documents) and in each case as such agreements may be amended (including any amendment and restatement thereof), supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement extending the maturity of, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring (including increasing the amount of available borrowings thereunder (*provided* that such increase in borrowings is permitted by Section 4.07 hereof) or adding subsidiaries of the Company as additional borrowers or guarantors thereunder) all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or any successor or replacement agreement and whether by the same or any other agent, lender or group of lenders.

“**fair market value**” means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which could be negotiated in an arm's-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction. Fair market value shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company acting reasonably and in good faith and shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company delivered to the Trustee.

“**Fitch**” means Fitch Ratings, or any successor thereto.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession of the United States; *provided, however*, that (i) revenues, expenses, gains and losses that are included in results of discontinued operations because of the application of ASC 205-20 will be treated as revenues, expenses, gains and losses from continuing operations; and (ii) lease liabilities and associated expenses recorded by the Company pursuant to ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, shall not be treated as Indebtedness and shall not be included in Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Fixed Charges, unless the lease liabilities would have been treated as capital lease obligations under GAAP as in effect prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (in which case such lease liabilities and associated expenses shall be treated as Capital Lease Obligations and included in Consolidated Interest Expense and Consolidated Fixed Charges under the Indenture).

“**Global Note Legend**” means the legend set forth in Section 2.06(f) which is required to be placed on all Global Notes issued under this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Global Notes**” means, individually and collectively, the Global Notes, in the form of Exhibits A, issued in accordance with Section 2.01 or 2.06.

“**Government Securities**” means direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, and for the payment of which the United States pledges its full faith and credit.

“**Holder**” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

8

“**Indebtedness**” means with respect to any Person, without duplication:

- (1) all Obligations of such Person for borrowed money;
- (2) all Obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;
- (3) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person;
- (4) all Obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all Obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue by 90 days or more or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted);
- (5) all Obligations for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker’s acceptance or similar credit transaction;
- (6) guarantees and other contingent obligations in respect of Indebtedness referred to in clauses (1) through (5) above and clause (8) below;
- (7) all Obligations of any other Person of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (6) above which are secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person, the amount of such Obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the fair market value of such property or asset and the amount of the Obligation so secured;
- (8) all Obligations under Currency Agreements and Interest Swap Obligations of such Person; and
- (9) all Disqualified Capital Stock issued by such Person with the amount of Indebtedness represented by such Disqualified Capital Stock being equal to the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference and its maximum fixed repurchase price, but excluding accrued dividends, if any.

For purposes hereof, the “maximum fixed repurchase price” of any Disqualified Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Capital Stock as if such Disqualified Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the fair market value of such Disqualified Capital Stock, such fair market value shall be determined reasonably and in good faith by the Board of Directors of the issuer of such Disqualified Capital Stock.

“**Indenture**” means the Base Indenture together with this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Indirect Participant**” means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Note through a Participant.

9

“**Initial Notes**” means the \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2020 of the Company issued on the Issue Date.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018.

“**Interest Period**” means the period commencing on and including an Interest Payment Date and ending on and including the day immediately preceding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, with the exception that the first Interest Period shall commence on and include September 20, 2017 and end on and include March 14, 2018.

“**Interest Swap Obligations**” means the obligations of any Person pursuant to any arrangement with any other Person, whereby, directly or indirectly, such Person is entitled to receive from time to time periodic payments calculated by applying either a floating or a fixed rate of interest on a stated notional amount in exchange for periodic payments made by such other Person calculated by applying a fixed or a floating rate of interest on the same notional amount and shall include, without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements.

“**Investment**” means, with respect to any Person, any direct or indirect loan or other extension of credit (including, without limitation, a guarantee), or corporate tenant lease to or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase or acquisition by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidences or Indebtedness issued by, any Person. “Investment” shall exclude extensions of trade credit by the Company and any Subsidiary of the Company on commercially reasonable terms in accordance with the Company’s or its Subsidiaries’ normal trade practices, as the case may be.

“**Investment Grade Rating**” means a rating equal to or higher than BBB- (or the equivalent) by Fitch, Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P.

“**Issue Date**” means September 20, 2017, the date of original issuance of the Initial Notes.

“**Lien**” means any lien, mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, security interest, charge or encumbrance of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof and any agreement to give any security interest).

“**Maturity**” when used with respect to the Notes means the date on which the principal of the Notes becomes due and payable as therein provided or as provided in this Supplemental Indenture, whether at Stated Maturity or on a Redemption Date, and whether by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, purchase or otherwise.

“**Moody’s**” means Moody’s Investors Services, Inc. or any successor thereto.

“**Net Cash Proceeds**,” with respect to any issuance and sale of Capital Stock, means the cash proceeds of such issuance and sale, net of attorneys’ fees, accountants’ fees, underwriters’ or placement agents’ fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees

10

actually incurred in connection with such issuance and sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

“**Non-Recourse Indebtedness**” means any of the Company’s or any of its Subsidiaries’ Indebtedness that is:

(1) specifically advanced to finance the acquisition of investment assets and secured only by the assets to which such Indebtedness relates without recourse to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such Indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes);

(2) advanced to any of the Company’s Subsidiaries or group of its Subsidiaries formed for the sole purpose of acquiring or holding investment assets against, which a loan is obtained that is made without recourse to, and with no cross-collateralization against, the Company or any of the Company’s Subsidiaries’ other assets (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such Indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes) and upon complete or partial liquidation of which the loan must be correspondingly completely or partially repaid, as the case may be; or

(3) specifically advanced to finance the acquisition of real property and secured by only the real property to which such Indebtedness relates without recourse to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such Indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes).

“**Notes**” means, collectively, the Initial Notes and the Additional Notes, if any, as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, that are issued pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Obligations**” means all obligations for principal, premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnification, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

“**Officer**” means, with respect to any Person, the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer, any Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or the Chief Financial Officer of such Person.

11

“**Officers’ Certificate**” means, with respect to any Person, a certificate signed by two Officers of such Person; *provided, however*, that every Officers’ Certificate with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Supplemental Indenture shall include (i) a statement that the Officers making or giving such Officers’ Certificate have read such condition and any definitions or other provisions contained in this Supplemental Indenture relating thereto and (ii) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of the signers, such conditions have been complied with.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means an opinion from legal counsel that meets the requirements of Section 11.05. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, or any Subsidiary of the Company.

“**Participant**” means, with respect to the Depository, a Person who has an account with the Depository.

“**Permitted Indebtedness**” means, without duplication, each of the following:

(1) (a) the Initial Notes and the Company’s \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022 issued on September 20, 2017; (b) the Company’s 3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$287.5 million; (c) the Company’s \$375.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.00% Senior Notes due 2022 issued on March 13, 2017, (d) the Company’s \$275.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.50% Senior Notes due 2021 issued on March 23, 2016; (e) the Company’s \$770.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.00% Senior Notes due 2019 issued on June 13, 2014; and (f) the Company’s \$100.0 million in unsecured floating rate trust preferred securities that were issued on September 14, 2005;

(2) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Existing Credit Agreements in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the maximum aggregate amount available under the Existing Credit Agreements as in effect on the Issue Date reduced by any required permanent repayments (which are accompanied by a corresponding permanent commitment reduction) thereunder, in the case of any Existing Credit Agreement; *provided, however*,

that upon the increase of the maximum aggregate amount available under the 2015 Revolving Credit Agreement from \$250.0 million to not more than \$300.0 million after the Issue Date, the maximum aggregate amount available under the 2015 Revolving Credit Agreement on the Issue Date shall be deemed to be \$300.0 million for purposes of this clause (2);

(3) other Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries outstanding on the Issue Date reduced by the amount of any scheduled amortization payments or mandatory prepayments when actually paid or permanent reductions thereon;

(4) Interest Swap Obligations of the Company covering Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and Interest Swap Obligations of any Subsidiary of the Company covering Indebtedness of such Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Interest Swap Obligations are entered into to protect the Company and its Subsidiaries from fluctuations in interest rates on Indebtedness incurred in accordance with this Supplemental Indenture to the

12

extent the notional principal amount of such Interest Swap Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness to which such Interest Swap Obligation relates;

(5) Indebtedness under Currency Agreements; *provided* that in the case of Currency Agreements which relate to Indebtedness, such Currency Agreements do not increase the Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries outstanding other than as a result of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or by reason of fees, indemnities and compensation payable thereunder;

(6) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary of the Company to the Company or to a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company for so long as such Indebtedness is held by the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company;

(7) Indebtedness of the Company to a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company for so long as such Indebtedness is held by a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company, in each case subject to no Lien; *provided* that: (a) any Indebtedness of the Company to any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company is unsecured and subordinated, pursuant to a written agreement, to the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes; and (b) if as of any date any Person other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company owns or holds any such Indebtedness or any Person holds a Lien in respect of such Indebtedness, such date shall be deemed the incurrence of Indebtedness not constituting Permitted Indebtedness by the Company;

(8) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided, however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within two Business Days of incurrence;

(9) Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries represented by letters of credit for the account of the Company or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, in order to provide security for workers' compensation claims, payment obligations in connection with self-insurance or similar requirements in the ordinary course of business;

(10) Refinancing Indebtedness; and

(11) additional Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount (which amount may, but need not, be incurred in whole or in part under the Existing Credit Agreements) not to exceed the greater of (i) \$250.0 million and (ii) 3.0% of Total Assets at any time outstanding.

For purposes of determining compliance with Section 4.07 hereof, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (1) through (11) above or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the second paragraph of such covenant, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, classify (or later reclassify) such item of Indebtedness in any manner that complies with this covenant. Accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest on any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, and the payment of dividends on Disqualified Capital Stock in the form of additional shares of the same

13

class of Disqualified Capital Stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or an issuance of Disqualified Capital Stock for purposes of Section 4.07 hereof.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, unincorporated organization, trust or joint venture, or a governmental agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Preferred Stock" of any Person means any Capital Stock of such Person that has preferential rights to any other Capital Stock of such Person with respect to dividends or redemptions or upon liquidation.

"Prospectus" means the prospectus, dated September 5, 2017, as supplemented by the prospectus supplement, dated September 14, 2017, each as filed by the Company with the Commission.

"Qualified Capital Stock" means any Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"Qualified Equity Offering" means any private or public issuance and sale by the Company of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) for cash. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Qualified Equity Offering" shall not include:

(1) any issuance and sale registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8;

(2) any issuance and sale to any of the Subsidiaries of the Company or to an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of the Subsidiaries of the Company for the benefit of the Company's employees; or

(3) any issuance of Capital Stock in connection with a transaction that constitutes a Change of Control.

“**Rating Agencies**” means (1) each of Fitch, Moody’s and S&P; and (2) if any of Fitch, Moody’s or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, selected by the Company (as certified by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company) as a replacement agency for Fitch, Moody’s or S&P, or all of them, as the case may be.

“**Refinance**” means, in respect of any security or Indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, refund, repay, prepay, redeem, defease or retire, or to issue a security or Indebtedness in exchange or replacement for, such security or Indebtedness in whole or in part. “Refinanced” and “Refinancing” shall have correlative meanings.

14

“**Refinancing Indebtedness**” means any Refinancing by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of Indebtedness incurred in accordance with Section 4.07 (other than pursuant to clauses (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) or (11) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness) hereof, in each case that does not:

(1) result in an increase in the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of such Person as of the date of such proposed Refinancing (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing such Indebtedness and plus the amount of reasonable expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such Refinancing); or

(2) create Indebtedness with: (a) a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is less than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced; or (b) a final maturity earlier than the final maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced; *provided* that (i) if such Indebtedness being Refinanced is Indebtedness of the Company, then such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be Indebtedness solely of the Company, and (ii) if such Indebtedness being Refinanced is subordinate or junior to the Notes, then such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be subordinate or junior to the Notes, at least to the same extent and in the same manner as the Indebtedness being Refinanced.

“**Responsible Officer**” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also shall mean, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of the Indenture.

“**S&P**” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. or any successor thereto.

“**Secured Indebtedness**” means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien upon the property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“**Significant Subsidiary**,” with respect to any Person, means any Subsidiary of such Person that satisfies the criteria for a “significant subsidiary” set forth in Rule 1.02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

“**Stated Maturity**” when used with respect to any Indebtedness or any installment of interest thereon means the dates specified in such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the principal of or premium on such Indebtedness or such installment of interest is due and payable.

15

“**Subsidiary**,” with respect to any Person, means:

(1) any corporation of which the outstanding Capital Stock having at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors under ordinary circumstances shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person; or

(2) any other Person of which at least a majority of the voting interest under ordinary circumstances is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such Person.

“**Supplemental Indenture**” means this Supplemental Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Total Assets**” as of any date means the total assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, as shown on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Company, determined on a *pro forma* basis in a manner consistent with the *pro forma* adjustments contained in the definition of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“**Total Unencumbered Assets**” means, as of any date, the sum of:

(1) those Undepreciated Real Estate Assets not securing any portion of Secured Indebtedness; and

(2) all other assets (but excluding intangibles and accounts receivable) of the Company and its Subsidiaries not securing any portion of Secured Indebtedness,

determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to a Redemption Date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available on the third Business Day prior to the Company providing notice of redemption (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Redemption Date to June 15, 2020, *provided, however*, that if such period is not equal to the constant maturity of the United States Treasury security for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury securities for which such yields are given, except that if such period is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

“**Trustee**” means the party named as such above until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

16

“**Undepreciated Real Estate Assets**” means, as of any date, the cost (being the original cost to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries plus capital improvements) of real estate assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on such date, before depreciation and amortization of such real estate assets, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Unsecured Indebtedness**” means any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is not Secured Indebtedness.

“**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by *dividing*: (1) the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness into; (2) the sum of the total of the products obtained by *multiplying* (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payment of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) which will elapse between such date and the making of such payment.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person means any Subsidiary of such Person of which all the outstanding voting securities (other than in the case of a foreign Subsidiary, directors’ qualifying shares or an immaterial amount of shares required to be owned by other Persons pursuant to applicable law) are owned by such Person or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such Person.

Section 1.02 **Other Definitions.**

Term	Defined in Section
“Acceleration Notice”	6.02
“Authentication Order”	2.02
“Change of Control Date”	4.10
“Change of Control Offer”	4.10
“Change of Control Payment Date”	4.10
“Change of Control Purchase Date”	4.10
“Change of Control Purchase Price”	4.10
“Covenant Defeasance”	8.03
“DTC”	2.03
“Event of Default”	6.01
“incur”	4.07
“Legal Defeasance”	8.02
“Notes Register”	2.03
“Paying Agent”	2.03
“Redemption Date”	3.07
“Redemption Price”	3.01
“Registrar”	2.03
“Surviving Entity”	5.01

17

Section 1.03 **Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.** Whenever this Supplemental Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Supplemental Indenture.

All terms used in this Supplemental Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by Commission rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.04 **Rules of Construction.** Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;

(e) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and

(f) references to sections of or rules under the Securities Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement of successor sections or rules adopted by the Commission from time to time.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 **Form and Dating.**

(a) **General.** The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Supplemental Indenture and the Company, and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note or the Base Indenture conflicts or is inconsistent with the express provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

(b) **Global Notes.** Notes issued in global form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (including, in each case, the Global Note Legend thereon and the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Notes issued in

18

definitive form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (but without the Global Note Legend thereon and without the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Each Global Note shall represent such of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and each shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges, repurchases and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with written instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 hereof.

(c) **Book-Entry Provisions.** Participants and Indirect Participants shall have no rights either under this Supplemental Indenture or under any Global Note with respect to such Global Note held on their behalf of the custodian for the Depository, and the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the Depository as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any Agent from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Participants, the operation of customary practices of the Depository governing the exercise of the rights of an owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

Section 2.02 **Execution and Authentication.** One or more Officers shall sign the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

A Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Supplemental Indenture.

The Trustee shall, upon receipt of a written order of the Company signed by one or more Officers (an "**Authentication Order**"), authenticate Notes for original issue on the Issue Date in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400,000,000. The Trustee shall authenticate Additional Notes thereafter (so long as permitted by the terms of this Supplemental Indenture) for original issue upon receipt of one or more Authentication Orders in aggregate principal amount as specified in such order (other than as provided in Section 2.07); *provided* that if any Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such Additional Notes shall be issued as a separate series under this Supplemental Indenture and shall have a separate CUSIP number from the Notes. Each such Authentication Order shall specify the amount of Notes to be authenticated, whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Additional Notes and whether the Notes are to be issued as Definitive Notes or Global Notes or such other information as the Trustee shall reasonably request. In connection with authentication Additional Notes, the Trustee shall receive an Opinion of Counsel which shall state:

19

(1) that the Additional Notes are in the form contemplated by this Indenture; and

(2) that such Additional Notes, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Supplemental Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company.

Section 2.03 **Registrar and Paying Agent.** The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer or for exchange (“**Registrar**”) and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (“**Paying Agent**”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange (the “**Notes Register**”). The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar and the term “Paying Agent” includes any additional paying agent. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Supplemental Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”) to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Registrar and Paying Agent and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

Section 2.04 **Paying Agent To Hold Money in Trust.** The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, and will notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

20

Section 2.05 **Holder Lists.** The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act §312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least seven Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders and the Company shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act §312(a).

Section 2.06 **Transfer and Exchange.**

(a) **Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes.** A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository, by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or to another nominee of the Depository, or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository. All Global Notes will be exchanged by the Company for Definitive Notes if (i) the Company delivers to the Trustee written notice from the Depository that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as Depository or that it is no longer a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 120 days after the date of such notice from the Depository, (ii) the Company in its sole discretion determines that the Global Notes (in whole but not in part) should be exchanged for Definitive Notes and delivers a written notice to such effect to the Trustee or (iii) there shall have occurred and be continuing a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes and any Holder so requests. Upon the occurrence of any of the preceding events above, Definitive Notes shall be issued in such names as the Depository shall instruct the Trustee in writing. Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.07 and 2.10 hereof. Every Note authenticated and delivered in exchange for, or in lieu of, a Global Note or any portion thereof, pursuant to this Section 2.06 or Section 2.07 or 2.10 hereof, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Note, except for Definitive Notes issued subsequent to any of the events in (i), (ii) or (iii) above or pursuant to Section 2.06(c) hereof. A Global Note may not be exchanged for another Note other than as provided in this Section 2.06(a); *provided, however*, that beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.06(b), (c) or (d) hereof.

(b) **Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.** The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and the Applicable Procedures. Transfers of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) **Transfer of Beneficial Interests in the Same Global Note.** Beneficial interests in any Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.06(b)(i).

(ii) **All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.** In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests that are

21

not subject to Section 2.06(b)(i) above, the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar either (A) (1) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depository in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the Applicable Procedures containing information regarding the Participant account to be credited with such increase or (B) (1) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depository in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing the Depository to cause to be issued a Definitive Note of the same series in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given by the Depository to the Registrar containing information regarding the Person in whose name such Definitive Note shall be registered to effect the transfer or exchange referred to in (B)(1) above. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount of the relevant Global Note(s) pursuant to Section 2.06(g) hereof.

(c) **Transfer or Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes for Definitive Notes.** If any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a Definitive Note or to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note, then, upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.06(b)(ii) hereof, the Trustee shall cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Global Note to be reduced accordingly pursuant to Section 2.06(g) hereof, and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Person designated in the instructions a Definitive Note in the appropriate principal amount. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest pursuant to this Section 2.06(c) shall be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denomination or denominations as the holder of such beneficial interest shall instruct the Registrar through instructions from the Depository and the Participant or Indirect Participant. The Trustee shall deliver such Definitive Notes to the Persons in whose names such Notes are so registered.

(d) **Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.** A Holder of a Definitive Note may exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in a Global Note or transfer such Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Global Notes.

If any such exchange or transfer from a Definitive Note to a beneficial interest is effected at a time when a Global Note has not yet been issued, the Company shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Definitive Notes so transferred.

(e) **Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes.** Upon written request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.06(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of

22

Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to this Section 2.06(e).

A Holder of Definitive Notes may transfer such Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note. Upon receipt of a written request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the Holder thereof.

(f) **Global Note Legend.** Each Global Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

“THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (I) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (II) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (III) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND (IV) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.”

(g) **Cancellation and/or Adjustment of Global Notes.** At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

23

(h) **General Provisions Relating to Transfers and Exchanges.**

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes upon the receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 or at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made to a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to a Holder of a Definitive Note for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company and the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or similar governmental charge payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.10, 3.06, 4.10 and 9.05 hereof).

(iii) The Registrar shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

(iv) All Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Supplemental Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(v) The Company shall not be required (A) to issue, to register the transfer of or to exchange any Notes during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of any selection of Notes for redemption under Section 3.02 hereof and ending at the close of

business on the day of selection, (B) to register the transfer of or to exchange any Note so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part or (C) to register the transfer of or to exchange a Note between a record date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

(vi) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Note, the Trustee, any Agent and the Company may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Company shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(vii) The Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02 hereof.

(viii) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted by facsimile.

(ix) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Supplemental Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository Participants or beneficial owners of

24

interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Supplemental Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(x) Neither the Trustee nor any Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

Section 2.07 Replacement Notes. If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. An indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company may charge for its expenses in replacing a Note (including the Trustee's expenses).

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Company and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes. The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section as not outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.09 hereof, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

If the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, on a Redemption Date or at Maturity, money sufficient to pay Notes payable on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

Section 2.09 Treasury Notes. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent pursuant to Sections 6.02, 6.04 or 9.02 or otherwise, Notes owned by the Company, or by any Affiliate of the Company, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

25

Section 2.10 Temporary Notes. Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of certificated Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes.

Holders of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.11 Cancellation. The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 **Defaulted Interest.** If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, it shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date; *provided* that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. At least 15 days before the special record date, the Company (or, upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company) shall mail or cause to be mailed to Holders a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

Section 2.13 **Record Date.** The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to vote or to consent to any action by vote or consent authorized or permitted by Sections 6.04 and 6.05.

Section 2.14 **CUSIP and ISIN Numbers.** The Company in issuing the Notes may use “CUSIP” and “ISIN” numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or the omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN numbers.

26

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 **Notices to Trustee.** If the Company elects to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Section 3.07 hereof, it shall furnish to the Trustee, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date, an Officers’ Certificate setting forth (i) the paragraph of the Notes and/or the Section of this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the Redemption Date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed, (iv) the redemption price to be paid (the “**Redemption Price**”) and (v) the CUSIP numbers of the Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.02 **Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed.** In the event that the Company chooses to redeem less than all of the Notes, selection of the Notes for redemption will be made by the Trustee either:

- (a) in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed; or
- (b) on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, it being agreed that selection in accordance with the procedures of DTC is deemed fair and appropriate while the Notes are held in DTC.

No Notes of a principal amount of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Notes and portions of Notes selected shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, even if not a multiple of \$1,000, shall be redeemed. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Supplemental Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption.

Section 3.03 **Notice of Redemption.** At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date, the Company shall mail or cause to be mailed, by first class mail (at its own expense), a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed, including the CUSIP numbers, and shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;
- (c) if any Note is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Note to be redeemed and that, after the Redemption Date upon surrender of such Note, a

27

new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion shall be issued upon cancellation of the original Note;

- (d) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (e) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;
- (f) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;
- (g) the paragraph of the Notes and/or Section of this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed;

- (h) if applicable, any condition to such redemption; and
- (i) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at its expense; *provided, however*, that the Company shall have provided to the Trustee, at least three Business Days prior to the date that the redemption notice is sent to the Holders (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), the information required by clauses (a) through (d) above. Any redemption notice may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of a Qualified Equity Offering or other corporate transaction.

Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption. Subject to the satisfaction of any conditions set forth in such notice of redemption, once notice of redemption is mailed in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof, Notes called for redemption become irrevocably due and payable on the Redemption Date at the Redemption Price. The notice, if mailed in a manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption in whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption Price. One Business Day prior to the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed on that date and any amounts owed the Trustee. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed and any amounts owed the Trustee.

If the Company complies with the provisions of the preceding paragraph, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption. If a Note is redeemed on or after an interest record date but on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, then any accrued and unpaid interest shall be paid to the Person in whose

28

name such Note was registered at the close of business on such record date. If any Note called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender for redemption because of the failure of the Company to comply with the preceding paragraph, interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal, from the Redemption Date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed in Part. Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Company shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder at the expense of the Company a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 3.07 Optional Redemption. Prior to June 15, 2020, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company's option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of the redemption (the "**Redemption Date**") (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

On or after June 15, 2020, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company's option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 104.625%, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, with the Net Cash Proceeds from one or more Qualified Equity Offerings; *provided, however*, that:

- (a) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of the Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and
- (b) each such redemption occurs within 120 days after the date of the closing of the related Qualified Equity Offering.

Other than as specifically provided in this Section 3.07, any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

Section 3.08 Mandatory Redemption. Except as set forth in Section 4.10 hereof, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes prior to Maturity.

29

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes. The Company shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Company or a Subsidiary, holds as of 10:00 a.m., New York City Time, on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due.

The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal at the rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Company shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York for such purposes. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

The Company hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Company in accordance with Section 2.03.

Section 4.03 Reports to Holders. Whether or not required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Company shall furnish the Holders of Notes:

(a) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-Q and 10-K if the Company were required to file such Forms, including a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” that describes in reasonable detail the financial condition

30

and results of operations of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries and, with respect to the annual information only, a report thereon by the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm; and

(b) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Company were required to file such reports, in each case within the time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and regulations.

In addition, whether or not required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, the Company shall file a copy of all such information and reports with the Commission for public availability within the applicable time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and regulations (unless the Commission will not accept such a filing) and make such information available to securities analysts and prospective investors upon request. In addition, the Company agrees that, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding, it will furnish to Holders of the Notes, securities analysts and prospective investors, upon their request, the information described in clauses (a) and (b) above.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee’s receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company’s compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers’ Certificates).

Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, an Officers’ Certificate, one of the signers of which shall be the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the Company, stating that a review of the activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officers with a view to determining whether the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Supplemental Indenture, and further stating, as to each such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every covenant contained in this Supplemental Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Supplemental Indenture (or, if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto) and that to the best of his or her knowledge no event has occurred and remains in existence by reason of which payments on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Notes is prohibited or if such event has occurred, a description of the event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) The Company shall, so long as any of the Notes are outstanding, promptly deliver to the Trustee, forthwith upon any Officer becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, an Officers’ Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

31

Section 4.05 Taxes. The Company shall pay, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay, prior to delinquency, all material taxes, assessments, and governmental levies except such as are contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings or where the failure to effect such payment is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Supplemental Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.07 **Limitation on Incurrence of Additional Indebtedness.** The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume, guarantee, become liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to, or otherwise become responsible for payment of (collectively, “**incur**”) any Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Acquired Indebtedness) other than Permitted Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or as a consequence of the incurrence of any such Indebtedness, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may incur Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Acquired Indebtedness), in each case if on the date of the incurrence of such Indebtedness, after giving effect to the incurrence thereof, the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company is greater than 1.50 to 1.00.

Section 4.08 **Corporate Existence.** Subject to Article V hereof, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (i) its corporate existence, and the corporate, partnership or other existence of each of its Subsidiaries, in accordance with the respective organizational documents (as the same may be amended from time to time) of the Company or any such Subsidiary and (ii) the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise, or the corporate, partnership or other existence of any of its Subsidiaries, if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 4.09 **Maintenance of Total Unencumbered Assets.** The Company and its Subsidiaries shall maintain Total Unencumbered Assets of not less than 120% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Unsecured Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries, in each case on a consolidated basis.

32

Section 4.10 **Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event.**

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (the date of such occurrence, the “**Change of Control Date**”), each Holder of Notes shall have the right to require the Company to purchase such Holder’s Notes in whole or in part in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof at a purchase price (the “**Change of Control Purchase Price**”) in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of purchase (the “**Change of Control Purchase Date**”), pursuant to and in accordance with the offer described in this Section 4.10 (the “**Change of Control Offer**”).

(b) Within 30 days following the Change of Control Date, the Company shall send, by first class mail, a notice to the Holders, with a copy to the Trustee, stating:

- (i) that the Change of Control Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 4.10 and that all Notes that are validly tendered will be accepted for payment;
- (ii) the Change of Control Purchase Price and the Change of Control Purchase Date, which shall be a Business Day that is no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (the “**Change of Control Payment Date**”) other than as may be required by law;
- (iii) that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest;
- (iv) that any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer shall cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Payment Date unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Change of Control Purchase Price of the Notes and the only remaining right of the Holder is to receive payment of the Change of Control Purchase Price upon surrender of the applicable Note to the Paying Agent;
- (v) that Holders electing to have a portion of a Note purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer may only elect to have such Note purchased in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof;
- (vi) that if a Holder elects to have a Note purchased pursuant to the Change of Control Offer it will be required to surrender the Note, with the form entitled “Option of Holder to Elect Purchase” on the reverse of the Note completed, or transfer the Note by book-entry transfer, to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the Change of Control Payment Date;
- (vii) that a Holder will be entitled to withdraw its election if the Company receives, not later than the third Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date, a telegram, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of Notes such Holder delivered for purchase, and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing its election to have such Note purchased;

33

(viii) that if Notes are purchased only in part a new Note of the same series will be issued in principal amount equal to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered; and

(ix) if such notice is delivered in advance of a Change of Control and conditioned upon the occurrence of such Change of Control in accordance with Section 4.10(c), that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned upon the occurrence of such Change of Control and setting forth a brief description of the definitive agreement for the Change of Control.

(c) The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the occurrence of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

(d) On or before the Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful, accept for payment, all Notes or portions thereof validly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, and shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that such Notes or portions thereof were accepted for payment by the Company in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.10. The Company, the Depository or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly mail or deliver to each tendering Holder an amount equal to the Change of Control Purchase Price of the Notes tendered by such Holder and accepted by the Company for purchase. Further, the Company shall promptly issue a new Note, and the Trustee, upon written request from the Company shall authenticate and mail or deliver such new Note to such Holder, in a principal amount equal to any unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered. Any Note not so accepted shall be promptly mailed or delivered by the Company to the Holder thereof.

(e) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to an offer hereunder. To the extent the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions under this Section 4.10, the Company shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.10 by virtue thereof.

Section 4.11 **Suspension of Certain Covenants if Certain Ratings are Assigned.** The obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.07 and 4.09 hereof shall not apply if, and only for so long as, (a) the Notes are rated BBB- or Baa3, or higher, by at least two of the three Rating Agencies, and (b) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

34

Section 4.12 **Maintenance of Properties; Books and Records; Compliance with Law.**

(a) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at all times cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (reasonable wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment, and shall cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereto; *provided* that nothing in this Section 4.12 shall prevent the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any of such properties, or disposing of any of them, if such discontinuance or disposal is either (i) in the ordinary course of business, (ii) in the reasonable and good faith judgment of the Board of Directors or management of the Company or the Subsidiary concerned, as the case may be, desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, or (iii) otherwise permitted by this Supplemental Indenture.

(b) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep proper and true books of record and account, in which full and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets and business of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, and reflect on its financial statements adequate accruals and appropriations to reserves, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(c) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, or government rules and regulations to which it is subject, non-compliance with which would materially adversely affect the business, earnings, properties, assets or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

ARTICLE V

SUCCESSORS

Section 5.01 **Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets.** The Company shall not, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, consolidate or merge with or into any Person, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of (or cause or permit any Subsidiary of the Company to sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of) all or substantially all of the Company's assets (determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries) whether as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to any Person unless:

(a) either:

(i) the Company shall be the surviving or continuing entity; or

(ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition the properties and assets of the

35

Company and of the Company's Subsidiaries substantially as an entirety (the "**Surviving Entity**"):

(1) shall be an entity organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia; and

(2) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture (in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee), executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on all of the Notes and the performance of every covenant under the Notes and the Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and the assumption contemplated by clause (a)(ii)(2) above (including giving effect to any Indebtedness and Acquired Indebtedness incurred or anticipated to be incurred in connection with or in respect of such transaction), (a) the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall have a Consolidated Net Worth equal to or greater than the Consolidated Net Worth of the Company immediately prior to such transaction; (b) the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall be able to incur at least \$1.00 of

additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) pursuant to Section 4.7 hereof, if such covenant is then in effect; or (c) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall be equal to or greater than such ratio immediately prior to such transaction;

(c) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction and the assumption contemplated by clause (a)(ii) (2) above (including, without limitation, giving effect to any Indebtedness and Acquired Indebtedness incurred or anticipated to be incurred and any Lien granted in connection with or in respect of the transaction), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing; and

(d) the Company or the Surviving Entity, as applicable, shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture complies with the applicable provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and that all conditions precedent in this Supplemental Indenture relating to such transaction have been satisfied.

For purposes of the foregoing, the transfer (by lease, assignment, sale or otherwise, in a single transaction or series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, the Capital Stock of which constitutes all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

Section 5.02 Successor Corporation Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in accordance with Section 5.01 hereof, in which the Company is not the continuing corporation, the Surviving Entity formed by such consolidation or into which

the Company is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Surviving Entity and not to the Company), and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such Surviving Entity had been named as the Company herein; *provided, however*, that in the case of a transfer by lease, the predecessor Company shall not be relieved from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default. The following are "Events of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(a) the failure to pay interest on any Notes when the same becomes due and payable and the default continues for a period of 30 days;

(b) the failure to pay the principal and premium, if any, on any Notes when such principal and premium, if any, becomes due and payable, at Maturity, upon redemption or otherwise (including the failure to make a payment to purchase Notes tendered pursuant to Change of Control Offer);

(c) a default in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture and such default continues for a period of 30 days after the Company receives written notice specifying the default (and demanding that such default be remedied) from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes (except in the case of a default with respect to Section 5.01 hereof, which will constitute an Event of Default with such notice requirement but without such passage of time requirement);

(d) the failure to pay at final maturity (giving effect to any applicable grace periods and any extensions thereof) the principal amount of any Indebtedness (other than Non-Recourse Indebtedness) of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or the acceleration of the final Stated Maturity of any such Indebtedness (which acceleration is not rescinded, annulled or otherwise cured within 20 days of receipt by the Company or such Subsidiary of notice of any such acceleration) if the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at final maturity or which has been accelerated, aggregates \$50.0 million or more at any time;

(e) there shall have been the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of:

(i) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law; or

(ii) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a Custodian of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and any such decree or order for relief shall continue to be in effect, or any such other decree or order shall be unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(f) (i) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(ii) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it;

(iii) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law;

(iv) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary:

(A) consents to the filing of such petition or the appointment of, or taking possession by, a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property;

(B) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or

(C) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(v) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such actions in this clause (f).

Section 6.02 Acceleration. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clauses (e) or (f) above with respect to the Company) shall occur with respect to the Notes and be continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of outstanding Notes may declare the principal of and premium, if any, and accrued interest on all the Notes to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Company and the Trustee specifying the respective Event of Default and that it is a “notice of acceleration” (the “**Acceleration Notice**”), and the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clauses (e) or (f) above with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, then all unpaid principal of, and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the outstanding Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

38

At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Notes as described in the preceding paragraph, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes may rescind and cancel such declaration and its consequences:

(a) if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree;

(b) if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal, premium or interest that has become due solely because of the acceleration;

(c) to the extent the payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest and overdue principal and premium, which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration, has been paid;

(d) if the Company has paid the Trustee all amounts owed to it under the Indenture; and

(e) in the event of the cure or waiver of an Event of Default of the type described in clause (d) of Section 6.01 hereof, the Trustee shall have received an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel that such Event of Default has been cured or waived.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or the Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults. Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by notice in writing to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive an existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes (including in connection with a Change of Control Offer) (*provided, however*, that the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of a series may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration). Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Supplemental Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

39

Section 6.05 Control by Majority. Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may, by written notice, direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders of Notes (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders) or that may involve the Trustee in any personal liability.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits. A Holder of a Note may pursue a remedy with respect to this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes only if:

(a) such Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;

(b) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(c) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;

(d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer and, if requested, the provision of indemnity; and

(e) during such 60-day period the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a written direction inconsistent with the request.

A Holder may not use the Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 6.07 Rights of Holders of Notes To Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes so held, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Notes (including in connection with a Change of Control Offer), or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount of principal of, premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid on the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof.

40

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent in writing to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.10 Priorities. If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.07 hereof, including, in each case, payment of all compensation, expense and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders of Notes for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any and interest, respectively; and

Third: to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders of Notes pursuant to this Section 6.10.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under the Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder of a Note

41

pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE VII

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Supplemental Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Supplemental Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Supplemental Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of the Indenture in the absence of bad faith on the Trustee's part; *provided, however*, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of the Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a written direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties under this Supplemental Indenture or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds to believe repayment of the funds or adequate indemnity against the risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

42

(d) Every provision of this Supplemental Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee is subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01 and to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act.

(e) The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money and Government Securities held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 7.02 **Rights of Trustee.**

(a) The Trustee may rely conclusively on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel that conforms to Section 11.04. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers, except conduct that constitutes willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits in reliance on, and in accordance with advice of counsel, except conduct that constitutes willful misconduct or negligence.

(f) The Trustee will not be required to investigate any facts or matters stated in any document, but if it decides to investigate any matters or facts, the Trustee or its agents or attorneys will be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company.

(g) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(h) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default or Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and the Indenture.

43

(i) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

(k) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar, co-registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11 hereof.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee (i) is not responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Supplemental Indenture, (ii) shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes and (iii) shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Supplemental Indenture, other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication, or in any prospectus used in the sale of any of the Notes, other than statements, if any, provided in writing by the Trustee for use in such prospectus.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults. The Trustee will give to the Holders notice of any Default with regard to the Notes actually known to a Responsible Officer within 90 days after receipt of such knowledge and in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act §313(c), and otherwise as provided in Section 11.02 of this Supplemental Indenture; *provided, however*, that except in the case of a Default in payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note, the Trustee will be protected in withholding notice of Default if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding of the notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes.

Section 7.06 Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after each June 15 beginning with the June 15 following the Issue Date, the Trustee will mail to each Holder, at the name and address which appears on the registration books of the Company, and to each Holder who has, within the two years preceding the mailing, filed that person's name and address with the Trustee for that purpose and each Holder whose name and address have been furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05, a brief report dated as of that June 15 which complies with Trust Indenture Act §313(a), if such report is required under Trust Indenture Act §313(a). Reports to Holders pursuant to this Section 7.06 shall be transmitted in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act §313(c). The Trustee also will comply with Trust Indenture Act §313(b).

A copy of each report will at the time of its mailing to Holders be filed with each stock exchange on which the Notes are listed and also with the Commission. The Company will

44

promptly notify the Trustee in writing when the Notes are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting of the Notes.

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity. The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Company and the Trustee for its services under the Indenture. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts.

The Company shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) incurred by it in connection with the administration of the trust created by this Supplemental Indenture and the performance of its duties under this Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company shall not be required to pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it shall not be deemed unreasonable for the Company to withhold consent to a settlement involving injunctive or other equitable relief against the Company or its assets, employees or business or involving the imposition of any material obligations on the Company other than financial obligations for which the Trustee will be indemnified hereunder. The Company shall not be required to reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, expense or liability incurred by the Trustee to the extent that it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that it is due to the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence.

To secure the Company's obligations to make payments to the Trustee under this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, other than money or property held in trust to pay principal, premium or interest on particular Notes. Those obligations of the Company under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Supplemental Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or (f) hereof occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services of the Trustee are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

For purposes of this Section 7.07, "Trustee" will include any predecessor Trustee, but the willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith of any Trustee shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee under this Section 7.07.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee. The Trustee may resign at any time by giving 30 days prior written notice of such resignation to the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so

45

notifying the Trustee and the Company and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

(a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;

- Law;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
 - (c) a Custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
 - (d) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

No removal or appointment of a Trustee will be valid if that removal or appointment would conflict with any law applicable to the Company.

A successor Trustee will deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Immediately after that, the retiring Trustee will, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07, transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee will become effective, and the successor Trustee will have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Supplemental Indenture. A successor Trustee will mail notice of its succession to each Holder.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Company or the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may, at the expense of the Company, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets to, another Person, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person will, without any further act, be the successor Trustee.

If at the time a successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee succeeds to the trusts created by this Supplemental Indenture any of the Notes have been authenticated but not delivered, the successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of the predecessor Trustee, and deliver the Notes which were authenticated by the predecessor Trustee;

46

and if at that time any of the Notes have not been authenticated, the successor to the Trustee may authenticate those Notes in its own name as the successor to the Trustee; and in either case the certificates of authentication will have the full force provided in this Supplemental Indenture for certificates of authentication.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification. The Trustee will at all times satisfy the requirements of Trust Indenture Act §310(a). The Trustee will at all times have (or shall be a member of a bank holding company system whose parent corporation has) a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recently published annual report of condition, which will be deemed for this paragraph to be its combined capital and surplus. The Trustee will comply with Trust Indenture Act §310(b).

Section 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims. The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act §311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act §311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act §311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE VIII

LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Option To Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The Company may, at the option of its Board of Directors evidenced by a Board Resolution set forth in an Officers' Certificate, at any time, elect to have either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof be applied to all outstanding Notes of a series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article VIII.

Section 8.02 Legal Defeasance and Discharge. Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.02, the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to all outstanding Notes on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "**Legal Defeasance**"). For this purpose, Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 8.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Supplemental Indenture referred to in (a) and (b) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture (and the Trustee, on written demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (a) the rights of Holders of outstanding Notes to receive solely from the trust fund described in Section 8.05 hereof, and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes when such payments are due, (b) the Company's obligations with respect to such Notes under Article II and Section 4.02 hereof, (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the Company's obligations in connection therewith and (d) this Article VIII. Subject to compliance with this Article VIII, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.03 hereof.

47

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance. Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be released from their obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.10 and 4.12 hereof and clause (b) of Section 5.01 hereof with respect to the outstanding Notes of a series on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "**Covenant Defeasance**"), and the Notes shall thereafter be deemed not "outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder (it being understood that such Notes shall not be deemed outstanding for accounting purposes). For this purpose, Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Notes, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01 hereof, but, except as specified above, the remainder of the Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03 hereof, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, Sections 6.01(c) and (d) hereof shall not constitute Events of Default.

Section 8.04 Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance. The following shall be the conditions to the application of either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof to the outstanding Notes:

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

(a) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders, cash in Dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the written opinion of a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm addressed to the Trustee, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the outstanding Notes on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable Redemption Date, as the case may be, and any other amounts owing under this Supplemental Indenture, if in the case of an optional redemption date prior to electing to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an irrevocable notice to redeem all of the outstanding Notes on such Redemption Date;

(b) in the case of an election under Section 8.02 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the date of this Supplemental Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

48

(c) in the case of an election under Section 8.03 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(d) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or insofar as Events of Default from bankruptcy or insolvency events are concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(e) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a Default under this Supplemental Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;

(f) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders over any other creditors of the Company or with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any other creditors of the Company or others;

(g) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with; and

(h) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, assuming no intervening bankruptcy of the Company between the date of deposit and the 91st day following the date of deposit and that no Holder is an insider of the Company, after the 91st day following the date of deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Opinion of Counsel required by clause (b) above with respect to Legal Defeasance need not be delivered if all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (i) have become due and payable or (ii) will become due and payable on Maturity within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

Section 8.05 Deposited Money and Government Securities To Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions. Subject to Section 8.06 hereof, all money and non-callable Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof in respect of the outstanding Notes shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Notes and this Supplemental Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Notes of all sums due and to

49

become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or non-callable Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the outstanding Notes.

Anything in this Article VIII to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the written request of the Company any money or non-callable Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 8.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 8.04(a) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Section 8.06 Repayment to Company. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on its written request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 8.07 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any Dollars or non-callable Government Securities in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be; *provided, however*, that if the Company makes any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

50

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders of Notes. Notwithstanding Section 9.02 hereof, the Company and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes without the consent of any Holder of a Note:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture;
- (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;
- (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article V hereof;
- (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes;
- (e) to conform the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities" sections of the Prospectus relating to the Notes;
- (f) to comply with requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
- (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; or
- (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee.

Upon the written request of the Company accompanied by, to the extent necessary, a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of the Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental indenture that affects its own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise.

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders of Notes. Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Company and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Indenture and the Notes with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for, or purchase of, the Notes), and, subject to Sections 6.04 and

51

6.07 hereof, any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, except a payment default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes

may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class.

Upon the written request of the Company accompanied by a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture unless such amended or supplemental indenture directly affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders of Notes under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amended or supplemental indenture or waiver. Subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class may waive in writing compliance in a particular instance by the Company with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes. However, without the written consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (a) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;
- (b) reduce the rate of or change or have the effect of changing the time for payment of interest, including defaulted interest, on any Notes;
- (c) reduce the principal of or change or have the effect of changing the Maturity of any Notes, or change the date on which any Notes may be subject to redemption or reduce the Redemption Price therefor;
- (d) make any Notes payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;
- (e) make any change in provisions of the Indenture protecting the right of each Holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Note on or after the due date thereof or to bring suit to enforce such payment, or permitting Holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes to waive Defaults or Events of Default;
- (f) after the Company's obligation to purchase Notes arises thereunder, amend, change or modify in any material respect the obligation of the Company to make and

52

consummate of Change of Control Offer in the event of a Change of Control Triggering Event or, after such Change of Control Triggering Event has recurred, modify any of the provisions or definitions with respect thereto; or

- (g) modify or change any provision of the Indenture or the related definitions affecting the seniority or ranking of the Notes in a manner which adversely affects the Holders.

Section 9.03 Compliance with Trust Indenture Act. Every amendment or supplement to the Indenture or the Notes shall be set forth in an amended or supplemental indenture that complies with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents. Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement, or waiver. If a record date is fixed, then, notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only such Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such amendment, supplement, or waiver or to revoke any consent previously given, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date unless the consent of the requisite number of Holders has been obtained.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Company in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee To Sign Amendments, etc. The Trustee shall sign any amended or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. The Company may not sign an amendment or supplemental indenture until the Board of Directors approves it. In executing any amended or supplemental indenture, the Trustee shall receive and (subject to Section 7.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying conclusively upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 11.04 hereof, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by the Indenture and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amended or supplemental

53

indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

Section 9.07 **Additional Voting Terms.** All Notes issued under this Supplemental Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no series of Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter.

ARTICLE X

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 10.01 **Satisfaction and Discharge.** This Supplemental Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights or registration of transfer or exchange of the Notes, as expressly provided for in this Supplemental Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(a) either:

(i) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes that have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Company directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at Maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(b) the Company has paid all other sums payable under this Supplemental Indenture by the Company; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Supplemental Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Supplemental Indenture have been complied with.

Section 10.02 **Application of Trust Money.** Subject to the provisions of Section 8.06, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the

Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Securities in accordance with Section 10.01 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 10.01; *provided* that if the Company has made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Securities held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 **Trust Indenture Act Controls.** If any provision of this Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Trust Indenture Act §318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

Section 11.02 **Notices.** Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and delivered in Person or mailed by first class mail (regular, registered or certified, return receipt requested), telecopier or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the others' address:

If to the Company:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 930-9400
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:

Clifford Chance US LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Facsimile: (212) 878-8375
Attention: Kathleen L. Werner, Esq.

If to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
100 Wall Street, 16th Floor
New York, New York 10005

55

Facsimile: (212) 809-4993
Attention: Corporate Trust Services

The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the others may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when receipt acknowledged, if telecopied; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery.

Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in Trust Indenture Act §313(c), to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

Section 11.03 Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes. Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act §312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act §312(c).

Section 11.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Supplemental Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

(a) an Officers' Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Supplemental Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been satisfied.

56

Section 11.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Supplemental Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Trust Indenture Act §314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act §314(e) and shall include:

(a) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been satisfied; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been satisfied.

Section 11.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 11.07 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 11.08 Governing Law. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 11.09 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements. This Supplemental Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 11.10 **Successors.** All agreements of the Company in this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 11.11 **Severability.** In case any provision in this Supplemental Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

57

Section 11.12 **Counterpart Originals.** The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 11.13 **Table of Contents, Headings, etc.** The Table of Contents, Cross-Reference Table and Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Supplemental Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 11.14 **Force Majeure.** In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.15 **USA PATRIOT Act.** The parties hereto acknowledge that, in accordance with Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Supplemental Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act.

[Signatures on following page]

58

Dated as of September 20, 2017

iSTAR INC.

By: /s/ Geoffrey G. Jervis

Name: Geoffrey G. Jervis

Title: Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Signature Page to Thirtieth Supplemental Indenture

Dated as of September 20, 2017

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
not in its individual capacity, but solely as Trustee

By: /s/ Steven V. Vaccarello

Name: Steven V. Vaccarello

Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Thirtieth Supplemental Indenture

EXHIBIT A

[Face of Note]

[Insert the Global Note Legend, if applicable
pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Indenture]

No.

\$[]

iSTAR INC.

promises to pay to [if a Global Note: CEDE & Co.,] [if a Definitive Note:] or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$[] [if a Global Note: (as revised by the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto)] on September 15, 2020.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 1, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

Exh. A-1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, iSTAR INC. has caused this instrument to be duly signed.

iSTAR INC.

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated: _____

Exh. A-2

TRUSTEE’S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series described in the within-mentioned Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____

Exh. A-3

[Back of Note]

4.625% Senior Notes due 2020

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Supplemental Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. **Interest.** iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 4.625% *per annum* from September 20, 2017 until Maturity (or any applicable Redemption Date (as defined below) or the date of purchase following a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indenture referenced below). The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each an “**Interest Payment Date**”). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September 20, 2017. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, from time to time on demand at the rate then in effect; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

2. **Method of Payment.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Supplemental Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose within or without the City

and State of New York, or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders, and *provided* that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of and interest, and premium, if any, on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. In the case of certificated Notes, the Company reserves the right to pay interest to Holders of Notes by check mailed to such Holders at their registered addresses or by wire transfer to Holders of at least \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes.

3. **Paying Agent and Registrar.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Supplemental Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

4. **Indenture.** The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the “**Base Indenture**”), as amended and supplemented, including as

Exh. A-4

supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as it may be amended or supplemented, the “**Supplemental Indenture**” and together with the Base Indenture, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S. Code §§ 77aaa-77bbb). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and such Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Notes are obligations of the Company. The Company is issuing \$400,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes on the Issue Date and may issue Additional Notes in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

5. **Optional Redemption.** Prior to June 15, 2020, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of the redemption (the “**Redemption Date**”) (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

On or after June 15, 2020, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 104.625%, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, with the Net Cash Proceeds from one or more Qualified Equity Offerings; *provided, however*, that:

- (1) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of the Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and
- (2) each such redemption occurs within 120 days after the date of the closing of the related Qualified Equity Offering.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) 100.000% of the principal amount of the Notes on the Redemption Date plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through June 15, 2020, excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points over (b) the principal amount of the Notes on such Redemption Date. Calculation of the Applicable Premium will be made by the Company or

Exh. A-5

on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate; *provided, however*, that such calculation shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to a Redemption Date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available on the third Business Day prior to the Company providing notice of redemption (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Redemption Date to June 15, 2020, *provided, however*, that if such period is not equal to the constant maturity of the United States Treasury security for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury securities for which such yields are given, except that if such period is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

6. **Mandatory Redemption.** Except as set forth in paragraph 7, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

7. **Repurchase at Option of Holder.** Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event with respect to the Notes, each Holder will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or a portion of such Holder’s outstanding Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of purchase.

8. **Notice of Redemption.** Notice of redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in

integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, unless all of the Notes held by a Holder are to be redeemed. On and after the Redemption Date interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

9. **Denominations, Transfer, Exchange.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Supplemental Indenture. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed or during the period between a record date and the corresponding Interest Payment Date.

10. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.

Exh. A-6

11. **Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.** Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of a Note, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented: (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture; (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article 5 of the Supplemental Indenture; (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes; (e) to conform the provisions of the Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities" sections of the Prospectus; (f) to comply with requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; or (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee.

12. **Defaults and Remedies.** Events of Default are set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in writing in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the Notes. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Supplemental Indenture, and the Company is required upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

13. **Trustee Dealings with Company.** The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

Exh. A-7

14. **No Recourse Against Others.** A director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder, of the Company, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

15. **Authentication.** This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

16. **Abbreviations.** Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

17. **CUSIP Numbers.** Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes and the Trustee may use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. **Governing Law.** THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Supplemental Indenture. Requests may be made to:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Investor Relations

Exh. A-8

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to:

_____ (Insert assignee's legal name)

_____ (Insert assignee's Soc. Sec. or tax I.D. no.)

_____ (Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

to transfer this Note on the books of

Date: _____

Your Signature:

_____ (Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

Exh. A-9

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, check the following box:

o

If you want to elect to have only part of the Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased.

\$

Date: _____

Your Signature:

_____ (Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.:

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

Exh. A-10

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE(1)

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian

(1) To be included if the Note is a Global Note.

Exh. A-11

THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (I) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (II) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (III) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND (IV) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.

CUSIP 45031U CC3
ISIN: US45031UCC36

4.625% Senior Notes due 2020

No. 1

\$400,000,000

iSTAR INC.

promises to pay to CEDE & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$400,000,000 (as revised by the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto) on September 15, 2020.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 15, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, iSTAR INC. has caused this instrument to be duly signed.

iSTAR INC.

By: /s/ Geoffrey G. Jervis

Name: Geoffrey G. Jervis
Title: Chief Operating Officer
and Chief Financial Officer

Dated: September 20, 2017

[Signature Page to Global Note]

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series described in the within-mentioned Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Steven V. Vaccarello

Authorized Signatory

Dated: September 20, 2017

[Signature Page to Global Note]

4.625% Senior Notes due 2020

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Supplemental Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. **Interest.** iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 4.625% *per annum* from September 20, 2017 until Maturity (or any applicable Redemption Date (as defined below) or the date of purchase following a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indenture referenced below). The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each an “**Interest Payment Date**”). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September 20, 2017. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, from time to time on demand at the rate then in effect; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

2. **Method of Payment.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Supplemental Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose within or without the City and State of New York, or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders, and *provided that* payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of and interest, and premium, if any, on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. In the case of certificated Notes, the Company reserves the right to pay interest to Holders of Notes by check mailed to such Holders at their registered addresses or by wire transfer to Holders of at least \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes.

3. **Paying Agent and Registrar.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Supplemental Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

4. **Indenture.** The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the “**Base Indenture**”), as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as it may be amended or supplemented, the “**Supplemental Indenture**” and together with the Base

Indenture, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S. Code §§ 77aaa-77bbb). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and such Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Notes are obligations of the Company. The Company is issuing \$400,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes on the Issue Date and may issue Additional Notes in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

5. **Optional Redemption.** Prior to June 15, 2020, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of the redemption (the “**Redemption Date**”) (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

On or after June 15, 2020, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time and from time to time at 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 104.625%, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, with the Net Cash Proceeds from one or more Qualified Equity Offerings; *provided, however, that*:

(1) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of the Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and

(2) each such redemption occurs within 120 days after the date of the closing of the related Qualified Equity Offering.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) 100.000% of the principal amount of the Notes on the Redemption Date plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through June 15, 2020, excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points over (b) the principal amount of the Notes on such Redemption Date. Calculation of the Applicable Premium will be made by the Company or on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate; *provided, however, that* such calculation shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to a Redemption Date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available on the third Business Day prior to the Company providing notice of redemption (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Redemption Date to June 15, 2020, *provided, however, that* if such period is not equal to the constant maturity of the United States Treasury security for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury securities for which such yields are given, except that if such period is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

6. **Mandatory Redemption.** Except as set forth in paragraph 7, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.
7. **Repurchase at Option of Holder.** Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event with respect to the Notes, each Holder will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or a portion of such Holder's outstanding Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of purchase.
8. **Notice of Redemption.** Notice of redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, unless all of the Notes held by a Holder are to be redeemed. On and after the Redemption Date interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.
9. **Denominations, Transfer, Exchange.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Supplemental Indenture. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed or during the period between a record date and the corresponding Interest Payment Date.
10. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.
11. **Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.** Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented with the written consent of
-

the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of a Note, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented: (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture; (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article 5 of the Supplemental Indenture; (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes; (e) to conform the provisions of the Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities" sections of the Prospectus dated September 14, 2017 relating to the offering of the Notes; (f) to comply with requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; or (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee.

12. **Defaults and Remedies.** Events of Default are set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in writing in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the Notes. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Supplemental Indenture, and the Company is required upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

13. **Trustee Dealings with Company.** The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

14. **No Recourse Against Others.** A director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder, of the Company, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the

Company under the Notes or the Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

15. **Authentication.** This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

16. **Abbreviations.** Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

17. **CUSIP Numbers.** Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes and the Trustee may use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. **Governing Law.** THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Supplemental Indenture. Requests may be made to:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Investor Relations

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to: _____
(Insert assignee's legal name)

(Insert assignee's Soc. Sec. or tax I.D. no.)

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint _____ to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, check the following box:

If you want to elect to have only part of the Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased.

\$

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.: _____

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian

Dated as of September 20, 2017

iSTAR INC.
5.25% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2022U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as TrusteeTHIRTY-FIRST
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

Trust Indenture Act Section	Supplemental Indenture Sections
310(a)(1)	7.10
(a)(2)	7.10
(a)(3)	N.A.
(a)(4)	N.A.
(a)(5)	7.10
(b)	7.10
(c)	N.A.
311(a)	7.11
(b)	7.11
(c)	N.A.
312(a)	2.05
(b)	11.03
(c)	11.03
313(a)	7.06
(b)(2)	7.07
(c)	7.06; 11.02
(d)	7.06
314(a)	4.03; 11.02
(c)(1)	11.04
(c)(2)	11.04
(c)(3)	N.A.
(e)	11.05
(f)	N.A.
315(a)	7.01
(b)	7.05, 11.02
(c)	7.01
(d)	7.01
(e)	6.11
316(a) (last sentence)	2.09
(a)(1)(A)	6.05
(a)(1)(B)	6.04
(a)(2)	N.A.
(b)	6.07
(c)	2.13
317(a)(1)	6.08
(a)(2)	6.09
(b)	2.04
318(a)	11.01
(b)	N.A.
(c)	11.01

N.A. means not applicable.

*This cross-reference table is not part of the Supplemental Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	17
Section 1.03 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	18
Section 1.04 Rules of Construction	18
ARTICLE II THE NOTES	18
Section 2.01 Form and Dating	18
Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication	19
Section 2.03 Registrar and Paying Agent	20
Section 2.04 Paying Agent To Hold Money in Trust	20
Section 2.05 Holder Lists	21
Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange	21
Section 2.07 Replacement Notes	25
Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes	25
Section 2.09 Treasury Notes	25
Section 2.10 Temporary Notes	26
Section 2.11 Cancellation	26
Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest	26
Section 2.13 Record Date	26
Section 2.14 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers	26
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION	27
Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee	27
Section 3.02 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed	27
Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption	27
Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption	28
Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption Price	28
Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed in Part	29
Section 3.07 Optional Redemption	29
Section 3.08 Mandatory Redemption	30
ARTICLE IV COVENANTS	30
Section 4.01 Payment of Notes	30
Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency	30
Section 4.03 Reports to Holders	31
Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate	31
Section 4.05 Taxes	32
Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	32
Section 4.07 Limitation on Incurrence of Additional Indebtedness	32
Section 4.08 Corporate Existence	32
Section 4.09 Maintenance of Total Unencumbered Assets	33
Section 4.10 Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event	33
Section 4.11 Suspension of Certain Covenants if Certain Ratings are Assigned	34
Section 4.12 Maintenance of Properties; Books and Records; Compliance with Law	35
ARTICLE V SUCCESSORS	35
Section 5.01 Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets	35
Section 5.02 Successor Corporation Substituted	37
ARTICLE VI DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	37
Section 6.01 Events of Default	37
Section 6.02 Acceleration	38
Section 6.03 Other Remedies	39
Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults	39
Section 6.05 Control by Majority	40
Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits	40
Section 6.07 Rights of Holders of Notes To Receive Payment	40
Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee	40
Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	41
Section 6.10 Priorities	41
Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs	41
ARTICLE VII TRUSTEE	42
Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee	42
Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee	43
Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee	44
Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer	44
Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults	44

Section 7.06	Reports by Trustee	44
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	45
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	46
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.	46
Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	47
Section 7.11	Preferential Collection of Claims	47
ARTICLE VIII LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE		47
Section 8.01	Option To Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	47
Section 8.02	Legal Defeasance and Discharge	47
Section 8.03	Covenant Defeasance	48
Section 8.04	Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance	48
Section 8.05	Deposited Money and Government Securities To Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	50
Section 8.06	Repayment to Company	50
Section 8.07	Reinstatement	50
ARTICLE IX AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER		51
Section 9.01	Without Consent of Holders of Notes	51
Section 9.02	With Consent of Holders of Notes	51
Section 9.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act	53
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents	53
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	53
Section 9.06	Trustee To Sign Amendments, etc.	53
Section 9.07	Additional Voting Terms	54
ARTICLE X SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE		54
Section 10.01	Satisfaction and Discharge	54
Section 10.02	Application of Trust Money	54
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS		55
Section 11.01	Trust Indenture Act Controls	55
Section 11.02	Notices	55
Section 11.03	Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes	56
Section 11.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	56
Section 11.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	57
Section 11.06	Rules by Trustee and Agents	57

Section 11.07	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	57
Section 11.08	Governing Law	57
Section 11.09	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	57
Section 11.10	Successors	57
Section 11.11	Severability	57
Section 11.12	Counterpart Originals	58
Section 11.13	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.	58
Section 11.14	Force Majeure	58
Section 11.15	USA PATRIOT Act	58

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	FORM OF NOTE	
-----------	--------------	--

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of September 20, 2017 between iSTAR INC., a Maryland corporation (the “**Company**”), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

The Company has heretofore delivered to the Trustee a Base Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001, a form of which is an exhibit to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-220353), providing for the issuance from time to time of debt securities of the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company has duly adopted resolutions authorizing the Company to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture and to issue Notes governed hereby.

The Company and the Trustee agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes:

ARTICLE I**DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

“**2015 Revolving Credit Agreement**” means the secured revolving credit agreement entered into by the Company on March 27, 2015 with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and JPMorgan Securities LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Barclays Bank PLC, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**2016 Credit Agreement**” means the amended and restated senior secured credit agreement entered into by the Company on June 23, 2016, as amended through March 8, 2017, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Barclays Bank PLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**Acquired Indebtedness**” means Indebtedness of a Person or any of its Subsidiaries existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary of the Company or at the time it merges or consolidates with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from such Person and in each case whether or not incurred by such Person in connection with, or in anticipation or contemplation of, such Person becoming a Subsidiary of the Company or such acquisition, merger or consolidation.

“**Additional Notes**” means additional Notes (other than the Initial Notes) issued under this Supplemental Indenture in accordance with Sections 2.02 and 4.07, as part of the same series as the Initial Notes.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person. The term “control” means the possession, directly or

indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative of the foregoing.

“**Agent**” means any Registrar, co-registrar, Paying Agent or additional paying agent.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) 102.625% of the principal amount of the Notes on the Redemption Date plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through September 15, 2019, excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points over (b) the principal amount of the Notes on such Redemption Date. Calculation of the Applicable Premium will be made by the Company or on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate; *provided, however*, that such calculation shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

“**Applicable Procedures**” means, with respect to any transfer or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depository that apply to such transfer or exchange.

“**Asset Acquisition**” means: (1) an Investment by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Subsidiary of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or shall be merged with or into the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company; or (2) the acquisition by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of the assets of any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) that constitute all or substantially all of the assets of such Person or comprises any division or line of business of such Person or any other properties or assets of such Person other than in the ordinary course of business.

“**Asset Sale**” means any direct or indirect sale, issuance, conveyance, transfer, lease (other than operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business), assignment or other transfer for value by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company (including any sale and leaseback transaction) to any Person other than the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company of:

(1) any Capital Stock of any Subsidiary of the Company; or

(2) any of the Company’s or its Subsidiaries’ other property or assets other than sales of loan-related assets made in the ordinary course of the Company’s real estate lending business and other asset sales made in the ordinary course of the Company’s business.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, United States Code, as amended, or any similar United States federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, winding-up, liquidation, reorganization or relief of debtors or any amendment to, succession to or change in any such law.

“**Base Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of February 5, 2001 between the Company and the Trustee as amended or supplemented from time to time after the date hereof.

“**Below Investment Grade Rating Event**” means the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by each of the Rating Agencies on any date from the date of the public notice of an arrangement that could result in a Change of Control until the end of the 60-day period following public notice of the occurrence of the Change of Control (which 60-day period shall be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies).

“**Board of Directors**” means, as to any Person, the board of directors of such Person or any duly authorized committee thereof.

“**Board Resolution**” means, with respect to any Person, a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of such Person to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Person and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day**” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

“**Capitalized Lease Obligation**” means, as to any Person, the obligations of such Person under a lease that are required to be classified and accounted for as capital lease obligations under GAAP and, for purposes of this definition, the amount of such obligations at any date shall be the capitalized amount of such obligations at any date shall be the capitalized amount of such obligations at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“**Capital Stock**” means:

- (1) with respect to any Person that is a corporation, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated and whether or not voting) of corporate stock, including each class of Common Stock and Preferred Stock of such Person; and
- (2) with respect to any Person that is not a corporation, any and all partnership, membership or other equity interests of such Person.

“**Change of Control**” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (1) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to any Person or group of related Persons for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act (a “**Group**”), together with any Affiliates thereof (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture);
- (2) the approval by the holders of Capital Stock of the Company of any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company (whether or not otherwise in compliance with the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture);

3

(3) any Person or Group shall become the owner, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, of shares representing more than 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by the issued and outstanding Capital Stock of the Company; or

(4) the replacement of a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company over a two-year period from the directors who constituted the Board of Directors of the Company at the beginning of such period, and such replacement shall not have been approved by a vote of at least a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company then still in office who either were members of such Board of Directors at the beginning of such period or whose election as a member of such Board of Directors was previously so approved.

“**Change of Control Triggering Event**” means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Below Investment Grade Rating Event.

“**Commission**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution of this Supplemental Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“**Common Stock**” of any Person means any and all shares, interests or other participations in, and other equivalents (however designated and whether voting or non-voting) of such Person’s common stock, and includes, without limitation, all series and classes of such common stock.

“**Company**” means iStar Inc. and any and all successors thereto that become a party to this Supplemental Indenture in accordance with its terms.

“**Consolidated EBITDA**” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the sum (without duplication) of:

- (1) Consolidated Net Income; and
- (2) to the extent Consolidated Net Income has been reduced thereby:
 - (a) all income taxes of such Person and its Subsidiaries paid or accrued in accordance with GAAP for such period (other than income taxes attributable to extraordinary gains or losses and direct impairment charges or the reversal of such charges on the Company’s assets);
 - (b) Consolidated Interest Expense; and
 - (c) depreciation, depletion and amortization;

all as determined on a consolidated basis for such Person and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio**” means, with respect to any Person, the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA of such Person during the four full fiscal quarters (the “**Four**

4

Quarter Period”) ending prior to the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for which financial statements are available (the “**Transaction Date**”) to Consolidated Fixed Charges of such Person for the Four Quarter Period. In addition to and without limitation of the foregoing, for purposes of this definition, “Consolidated EBITDA” and “Consolidated Fixed Charges” shall be calculated after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis for the period of such calculation to:

- (1) the incurrence or repayment of any Indebtedness of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries (and the application of the proceeds thereof) giving rise to the need to make such calculation and any incurrence or repayment of other Indebtedness (and the application of the proceeds thereof), other than the incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness in the ordinary course of business for working capital purposes pursuant to working capital facilities,

occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date, as if such incurrence or repayment, as the case may be (and the application of the proceeds thereof), occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period; and

(2) any asset sales or other dispositions or any asset originations, asset purchases, Investments and Asset Acquisitions (including, without limitation, any Asset Acquisition giving rise to the need to make such calculation as a result of such Person or one of its Subsidiaries (including any Person who becomes a Subsidiary as a result of the Asset Acquisition) incurring, assuming or otherwise being liable for Acquired Indebtedness and also including any Consolidated EBITDA (including any *pro forma* expense and cost reductions calculated on a basis consistent with Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) attributable to the assets which are originated or purchased, the Investments that are made and the assets that are the subject of the Asset Acquisition or asset sale or other disposition during the Four Quarter Period) occurring during the Four Quarter Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of the Four Quarter Period and on or prior to the Transaction Date, as if such asset sale or other disposition or asset origination, asset purchase, Investment or Asset Acquisition (including the incurrence, assumption or liability for any such Acquired Indebtedness) occurred on the first day of the Four Quarter Period. If such Person or any of its Subsidiaries directly or indirectly guarantees Indebtedness of a third Person, the preceding sentence shall give effect to the incurrence of such guaranteed Indebtedness as if such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person had directly incurred or otherwise assumed such guaranteed Indebtedness.

“**Consolidated Fixed Charges**” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) Consolidated Interest Expense; *plus*

(2) the amount of all dividend payments on any series of Preferred Stock of such Person and, to the extent permitted under this Supplemental Indenture, its Subsidiaries (other than dividends paid in Qualified Capital Stock) paid, accrued or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period.

5

“**Consolidated Interest Expense**” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the sum of, without duplication:

(1) the aggregate of the interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including, without limitation: (a) any amortization of debt discount; (b) the net costs under Interest Swap Obligations; (c) all capitalized interest; and (d) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation; and

(2) to the extent not already included in clause (1), the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations paid, accrued and/or scheduled to be paid or accrued by such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period, as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Consolidated Net Income**” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the aggregate net income (or loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries before the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock for such period on a consolidated basis, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded therefrom:

(1) after-tax gains and losses from Asset Sales or abandonments or reserves relating thereto (including gains and losses from the sale of corporate tenant lease assets);

(2) after-tax items classified as extraordinary gains or losses and direct impairment charges or the reversal of such charges on the Company’s assets;

(3) the net income (but not loss) of any Subsidiary of the referent Person to the extent that the declaration of dividends or similar distributions by that Subsidiary of that income is restricted by a contract, operation of law or otherwise;

(4) the net income or loss of any other Person, other than a Consolidated Subsidiary of the referent Person, except:

(a) to the extent (in the case of net income) of cash dividends or distributions paid to the referent Person, or to a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the referent Person (other than a Subsidiary described in clause (3) above), by such other Person; or

(b) that the referent Person’s share of any net income or loss of such other Person under the equity method of accounting for Affiliates shall not be excluded;

(5) any restoration to income of any contingency reserve of an extraordinary, nonrecurring or unusual nature;

(6) income or loss attributable to discontinued operations (including, without limitation, operations disposed of during such period whether or not such operations were classified as discontinued, but not including revenues, expenses, gains and losses relating to real estate properties sold or held for sale, even if they were classified as attributable to discontinued operations under the provisions of ASC 205-20); and

6

(7) in the case of a successor to the referent Person by consolidation or merger or as a transferee of the referent Person’s assets, any earnings of the successor corporation prior to such consolidation, merger or transfer of assets.

“**Consolidated Net Worth**” of any Person means the consolidated stockholders’ equity of such Person, as of the end of the last completed fiscal quarter ending on or prior to the date of the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate Consolidated Net Worth determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, less (without duplication) amounts attributable to Disqualified Capital Stock of such Person and interests in such Person’s Consolidated Subsidiaries not owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person.

“**Consolidated Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, a Subsidiary of such Person, the financial statements of which are consolidated with the financial statements of such Person in accordance with GAAP.

“**Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee**” shall be at the address of the Trustee specified in Section 11.02 or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Company.

“**Currency Agreement**” means any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement designed to protect the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company against fluctuations in currency values.

“**Custodian**” means any custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“**Default**” means an event or condition the occurrence of which is, or with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“**Definitive Note**” means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06, in the form of Exhibit A except that such Note shall not bear the Global Note Legend and shall not have the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto.

“**Depository**” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 as the Depository with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Disqualified Capital Stock**” means that portion of any Capital Stock that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the sole option of the holder thereof on or prior to the final maturity date of the Notes.

“**Dollars**” and “**\$**” means the lawful money of the United States.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

7

“**Existing Credit Agreements**” mean: (1) the 2015 Revolving Credit Agreement and (2) the 2016 Credit Agreement, in each case together with the related documents thereto (including, without limitation, any security documents) and in each case as such agreements may be amended (including any amendment and restatement thereof), supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement extending the maturity of, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring (including increasing the amount of available borrowings thereunder (*provided* that such increase in borrowings is permitted by Section 4.07 hereof) or adding subsidiaries of the Company as additional borrowers or guarantors thereunder) all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or any successor or replacement agreement and whether by the same or any other agent, lender or group of lenders.

“**fair market value**” means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which could be negotiated in an arm’s-length, free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction. Fair market value shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company acting reasonably and in good faith and shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company delivered to the Trustee.

“**Fitch**” means Fitch Ratings, or any successor thereto.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession of the United States; *provided, however*, that (i) revenues, expenses, gains and losses that are included in results of discontinued operations because of the application of ASC 205-20 will be treated as revenues, expenses, gains and losses from continuing operations; and (ii) lease liabilities and associated expenses recorded by the Company pursuant to ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, shall not be treated as Indebtedness and shall not be included in Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Fixed Charges, unless the lease liabilities would have been treated as capital lease obligations under GAAP as in effect prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-02, *Leases* (in which case such lease liabilities and associated expenses shall be treated as Capital Lease Obligations and included in Consolidated Interest Expense and Consolidated Fixed Charges under the Indenture).

“**Global Note Legend**” means the legend set forth in Section 2.06(f) which is required to be placed on all Global Notes issued under this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Global Notes**” means, individually and collectively, the Global Notes, in the form of Exhibits A, issued in accordance with Section 2.01 or 2.06.

“**Government Securities**” means direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, and for the payment of which the United States pledges its full faith and credit.

“**Holder**” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

8

“**Indebtedness**” means with respect to any Person, without duplication:

- (1) all Obligations of such Person for borrowed money;
- (2) all Obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;

- (3) all Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person;
- (4) all Obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all Obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business that are not overdue by 90 days or more or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted);
- (5) all Obligations for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction;
- (6) guarantees and other contingent obligations in respect of Indebtedness referred to in clauses (1) through (5) above and clause (8) below;
- (7) all Obligations of any other Person of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (6) above which are secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person, the amount of such Obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the fair market value of such property or asset and the amount of the Obligation so secured;
- (8) all Obligations under Currency Agreements and Interest Swap Obligations of such Person; and
- (9) all Disqualified Capital Stock issued by such Person with the amount of Indebtedness represented by such Disqualified Capital Stock being equal to the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference and its maximum fixed repurchase price, but excluding accrued dividends, if any.

For purposes hereof, the "maximum fixed repurchase price" of any Disqualified Capital Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Capital Stock as if such Disqualified Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the fair market value of such Disqualified Capital Stock, such fair market value shall be determined reasonably and in good faith by the Board of Directors of the issuer of such Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Indenture**" means the Base Indenture together with this Supplemental Indenture.

"**Indirect Participant**" means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Note through a Participant.

9

"**Initial Notes**" means the \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022 of the Company issued on the Issue Date.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2017.

"**Interest Period**" means the period commencing on and including an Interest Payment Date and ending on and including the day immediately preceding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, with the exception that the first Interest Period shall commence on and include September 20, 2017 and end on and include March 14, 2018.

"**Interest Swap Obligations**" means the obligations of any Person pursuant to any arrangement with any other Person, whereby, directly or indirectly, such Person is entitled to receive from time to time periodic payments calculated by applying either a floating or a fixed rate of interest on a stated notional amount in exchange for periodic payments made by such other Person calculated by applying a fixed or a floating rate of interest on the same notional amount and shall include, without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements.

"**Investment**" means, with respect to any Person, any direct or indirect loan or other extension of credit (including, without limitation, a guarantee), or corporate tenant lease to or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase or acquisition by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidences or Indebtedness issued by, any Person. "Investment" shall exclude extensions of trade credit by the Company and any Subsidiary of the Company on commercially reasonable terms in accordance with the Company's or its Subsidiaries' normal trade practices, as the case may be.

"**Investment Grade Rating**" means a rating equal to or higher than BBB- (or the equivalent) by Fitch, Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody's and BBB- (or the equivalent) by S&P.

"**Issue Date**" means September 20, 2017, the date of original issuance of the Initial Notes.

"**Lien**" means any lien, mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, security interest, charge or encumbrance of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof and any agreement to give any security interest).

"**Maturity**" when used with respect to the Notes means the date on which the principal of the Notes becomes due and payable as therein provided or as provided in this Supplemental Indenture, whether at Stated Maturity or on a Redemption Date, and whether by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, purchase or otherwise.

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Services, Inc. or any successor thereto.

"**Net Cash Proceeds**," with respect to any issuance and sale of Capital Stock, means the cash proceeds of such issuance and sale, net of attorneys' fees, accountants' fees, underwriters' or placement agents' fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees

10

actually incurred in connection with such issuance and sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

“**Non-Recourse Indebtedness**” means any of the Company’s or any of its Subsidiaries’ Indebtedness that is:

(1) specifically advanced to finance the acquisition of investment assets and secured only by the assets to which such Indebtedness relates without recourse to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such Indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes);

(2) advanced to any of the Company’s Subsidiaries or group of its Subsidiaries formed for the sole purpose of acquiring or holding investment assets against, which a loan is obtained that is made without recourse to, and with no cross-collateralization against, the Company or any of the Company’s Subsidiaries’ other assets (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such Indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes) and upon complete or partial liquidation of which the loan must be correspondingly completely or partially repaid, as the case may be; or

(3) specifically advanced to finance the acquisition of real property and secured by only the real property to which such Indebtedness relates without recourse to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such Indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes).

“**Notes**” means, collectively, the Initial Notes and the Additional Notes, if any, as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, that are issued pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

“**Obligations**” means all obligations for principal, premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnification, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

“**Officer**” means, with respect to any Person, the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer, any Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or the Chief Financial Officer of such Person.

11

“**Officers’ Certificate**” means, with respect to any Person, a certificate signed by two Officers of such Person; *provided, however*, that every Officers’ Certificate with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Supplemental Indenture shall include (i) a statement that the Officers making or giving such Officers’ Certificate have read such condition and any definitions or other provisions contained in this Supplemental Indenture relating thereto and (ii) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of the signers, such conditions have been complied with.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means an opinion from legal counsel that meets the requirements of Section 11.05. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, or any Subsidiary of the Company.

“**Participant**” means, with respect to the Depository, a Person who has an account with the Depository.

“**Permitted Indebtedness**” means, without duplication, each of the following:

(1) Indebtedness under: (a) the Initial Notes and the Company’s \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% Senior Notes due 2020 issued on September 20, 2017; (b) the Company’s 3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$287.5 million; (c) the Company’s \$375.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.00% Senior Notes due 2022 issued on March 13, 2017, (d) the Company’s \$275.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.50% Senior Notes due 2021 issued on March 23, 2016; (e) the Company’s \$770.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.00% Senior Notes due 2019 issued on June 13, 2014; and (f) the Company’s \$100.0 million in unsecured floating rate trust preferred securities that were issued on September 14, 2005;

(2) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Existing Credit Agreements in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the maximum aggregate amount available under the Existing Credit Agreements as in effect on the Issue Date reduced by any required permanent repayments (which are accompanied by a corresponding permanent commitment reduction) thereunder, in the case of any Existing Credit Agreement; *provided, however*, that upon the increase of the maximum aggregate amount available under the 2015 Revolving Credit Agreement from \$250.0 million to not more than \$300.0 million after the Issue Date, the maximum aggregate amount available under the 2015 Revolving Credit Agreement on the Issue Date shall be deemed to be \$300.0 million for purposes of this clause (2);

(3) other Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries outstanding on the Issue Date reduced by the amount of any scheduled amortization payments or mandatory prepayments when actually paid or permanent reductions thereon;

(4) Interest Swap Obligations of the Company covering Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and Interest Swap Obligations of any Subsidiary of the Company covering Indebtedness of such Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Interest Swap Obligations are entered into to protect the Company and its Subsidiaries from fluctuations in interest rates on Indebtedness incurred in accordance with this Supplemental Indenture to the

12

extent the notional principal amount of such Interest Swap Obligation does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness to which such Interest Swap Obligation relates;

(5) Indebtedness under Currency Agreements; *provided* that in the case of Currency Agreements which relate to Indebtedness, such Currency Agreements do not increase the Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries outstanding other than as a result of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or by reason of fees, indemnities and compensation payable thereunder;

(6) Indebtedness of a Subsidiary of the Company to the Company or to a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company for so long as such Indebtedness is held by the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company;

(7) Indebtedness of the Company to a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company for so long as such Indebtedness is held by a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company, in each case subject to no Lien; *provided* that: (a) any Indebtedness of the Company to any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company is unsecured and subordinated, pursuant to a written agreement, to the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes; and (b) if as of any date any Person other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company owns or holds any such Indebtedness or any Person holds a Lien in respect of such Indebtedness, such date shall be deemed the incurrence of Indebtedness not constituting Permitted Indebtedness by the Company;

(8) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided, however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within two Business Days of incurrence;

(9) Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries represented by letters of credit for the account of the Company or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, in order to provide security for workers' compensation claims, payment obligations in connection with self-insurance or similar requirements in the ordinary course of business;

(10) Refinancing Indebtedness; and

(11) additional Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount (which amount may, but need not, be incurred in whole or in part under the Existing Credit Agreements) not to exceed the greater of (i) \$250.0 million and (ii) 3.0% of Total Assets at any time outstanding.

For purposes of determining compliance with Section 4.07 hereof, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (1) through (11) above or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the second paragraph of such covenant, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, classify (or later reclassify) such item of Indebtedness in any manner that complies with this covenant. Accrual of interest, accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest on any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, and the payment of dividends on Disqualified Capital Stock in the form of additional shares of the same

class of Disqualified Capital Stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or an issuance of Disqualified Capital Stock for purposes of Section 4.07 hereof.

“**Person**” means an individual, partnership, corporation, unincorporated organization, trust or joint venture, or a governmental agency or political subdivision thereof.

“**Preferred Stock**” of any Person means any Capital Stock of such Person that has preferential rights to any other Capital Stock of such Person with respect to dividends or redemptions or upon liquidation.

“**Prospectus**” means the prospectus, dated September 5, 2017, as supplemented by the prospectus supplement, dated September 14, 2017, each as filed by the Company with the Commission.

“**Qualified Capital Stock**” means any Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Capital Stock.

“**Qualified Equity Offering**” means any private or public issuance and sale by the Company of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Capital Stock) for cash. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Qualified Equity Offering” shall not include:

- (1) any issuance and sale registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8;
- (2) any issuance and sale to any of the Subsidiaries of the Company or to an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Company or any of the Subsidiaries of the Company for the benefit of the Company's employees; or
- (3) any issuance of Capital Stock in connection with a transaction that constitutes a Change of Control.

“**Rating Agencies**” means (1) each of Fitch, Moody's and S&P; and (2) if any of Fitch, Moody's or S&P ceases to rate the Notes or fails to make a rating of the Notes publicly available for reasons outside of the Company's control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act, selected by the Company (as certified by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company) as a replacement agency for Fitch, Moody's or S&P, or all of them, as the case may be.

“**Refinance**” means, in respect of any security or Indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, refund, repay, prepay, redeem, defease or retire, or to issue a security or Indebtedness in exchange or replacement for, such security or Indebtedness in whole or in part. “Refinanced” and “Refinancing” shall have correlative meanings.

“**Refinancing Indebtedness**” means any Refinancing by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of Indebtedness incurred in accordance with Section 4.07 (other than pursuant to clauses (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) or (11) of the definition of Permitted Indebtedness) hereof, in each case that

does not:

(1) result in an increase in the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of such Person as of the date of such proposed Refinancing (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing such Indebtedness and plus the amount of reasonable expenses incurred by the Company in connection with such Refinancing); or

(2) create Indebtedness with: (a) a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is less than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced; or (b) a final maturity earlier than the final maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced; *provided* that (i) if such Indebtedness being Refinanced is Indebtedness of the Company, then such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be Indebtedness solely of the Company, and (ii) if such Indebtedness being Refinanced is subordinate or junior to the Notes, then such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be subordinate or junior to the Notes, at least to the same extent and in the same manner as the Indebtedness being Refinanced.

“**Responsible Officer**” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also shall mean, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of the Indenture.

“**S&P**” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. or any successor thereto.

“**Secured Indebtedness**” means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien upon the property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“**Significant Subsidiary**,” with respect to any Person, means any Subsidiary of such Person that satisfies the criteria for a “significant subsidiary” set forth in Rule 1.02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

“**Stated Maturity**” when used with respect to any Indebtedness or any installment of interest thereon means the dates specified in such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the principal of or premium on such Indebtedness or such installment of interest is due and payable.

15

“**Subsidiary**,” with respect to any Person, means:

(1) any corporation of which the outstanding Capital Stock having at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors under ordinary circumstances shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person; or

(2) any other Person of which at least a majority of the voting interest under ordinary circumstances is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such Person.

“**Supplemental Indenture**” means this Supplemental Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Total Assets**” as of any date means the total assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, as shown on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Company, determined on a *pro forma* basis in a manner consistent with the *pro forma* adjustments contained in the definition of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

“**Total Unencumbered Assets**” means, as of any date, the sum of:

(1) those Undepreciated Real Estate Assets not securing any portion of Secured Indebtedness; and

(2) all other assets (but excluding intangibles and accounts receivable) of the Company and its Subsidiaries not securing any portion of Secured Indebtedness,

determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to a Redemption Date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available on the third Business Day prior to the Company providing notice of redemption (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Redemption Date to September 15, 2019, *provided, however*, that if such period is not equal to the constant maturity of the United States Treasury security for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury securities for which such yields are given, except that if such period is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

“**Trustee**” means the party named as such above until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

16

“**Undepreciated Real Estate Assets**” means, as of any date, the cost (being the original cost to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries plus capital improvements) of real estate assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on such date, before depreciation and amortization of such real estate assets, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“**Unsecured Indebtedness**” means any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that is not Secured Indebtedness.

“**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by *dividing*: (1) the then outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness into; (2) the sum of the total of the products obtained by *multiplying* (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payment of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) which will elapse between such date and the making of such payment.

“**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person means any Subsidiary of such Person of which all the outstanding voting securities (other than in the case of a foreign Subsidiary, directors’ qualifying shares or an immaterial amount of shares required to be owned by other Persons pursuant to applicable law) are owned by such Person or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary of such Person.

Section 1.02 **Other Definitions.**

Term	Defined in Section
“Acceleration Notice”	6.02
“Authentication Order”	2.02
“Change of Control Date”	4.10
“Change of Control Offer”	4.10
“Change of Control Payment Date”	4.10
“Change of Control Purchase Date”	4.10
“Change of Control Purchase Price”	4.10
“Covenant Defeasance”	8.03
“DTC”	2.03
“Event of Default”	6.01
“incur”	4.07
“Legal Defeasance”	8.02
“Notes Register”	2.03
“Paying Agent”	2.03
“Redemption Date”	3.07
“Redemption Price”	3.01
“Registrar”	2.03
“Surviving Entity”	5.01

Section 1.03 **Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.** Whenever this Supplemental Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Supplemental Indenture.

All terms used in this Supplemental Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by Commission rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.04 **Rules of Construction.** Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
- (e) provisions apply to successive events and transactions; and
- (f) references to sections of or rules under the Securities Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement of successor sections or rules adopted by the Commission from time to time.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 **Form and Dating.**

(a) **General.** The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Supplemental Indenture and the Company, and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound

thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note or the Base Indenture conflicts or is inconsistent with the express provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

(b) **Global Notes.** Notes issued in global form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (including, in each case, the Global Note Legend thereon and the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto). Notes issued in

18

definitive form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (but without the Global Note Legend thereon and without the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto). Each Global Note shall represent such of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and each shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges, repurchases and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with written instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 hereof.

(c) **Book-Entry Provisions.** Participants and Indirect Participants shall have no rights either under this Supplemental Indenture or under any Global Note with respect to such Global Note held on their behalf of the custodian for the Depository, and the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the Depository as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any Agent from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Participants, the operation of customary practices of the Depository governing the exercise of the rights of an owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

Section 2.02 **Execution and Authentication.** One or more Officers shall sign the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

A Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Supplemental Indenture.

The Trustee shall, upon receipt of a written order of the Company signed by one or more Officers (an “**Authentication Order**”), authenticate Notes for original issue on the Issue Date in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400,000,000. The Trustee shall authenticate Additional Notes thereafter (so long as permitted by the terms of this Supplemental Indenture) for original issue upon receipt of one or more Authentication Orders in aggregate principal amount as specified in such order (other than as provided in Section 2.07); *provided* that if any Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such Additional Notes shall be issued as a separate series under this Supplemental Indenture and shall have a separate CUSIP number from the Notes. Each such Authentication Order shall specify the amount of Notes to be authenticated, whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Additional Notes and whether the Notes are to be issued as Definitive Notes or Global Notes or such other information as the Trustee shall reasonably request. In connection with authentication Additional Notes, the Trustee shall receive an Opinion of Counsel which shall state:

19

-
- (1) that the Additional Notes are in the form contemplated by this Indenture; and
 - (2) that such Additional Notes, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights and to general equity principles.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Supplemental Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company.

Section 2.03 **Registrar and Paying Agent.** The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (“**Registrar**”) and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (“**Paying Agent**”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange (the “**Notes Register**”). The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar and the term “Paying Agent” includes any additional paying agent. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Supplemental Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”) to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Registrar and Paying Agent and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

Section 2.04 **Paying Agent To Hold Money in Trust.** The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, and will notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders

Section 2.05 Holder Lists. The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act §312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least seven Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders and the Company shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act §312(a).

Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) **Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes.** A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository, by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or to another nominee of the Depository, or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository. All Global Notes will be exchanged by the Company for Definitive Notes if (i) the Company delivers to the Trustee written notice from the Depository that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as Depository or that it is no longer a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 120 days after the date of such notice from the Depository, (ii) the Company in its sole discretion determines that the Global Notes (in whole but not in part) should be exchanged for Definitive Notes and delivers a written notice to such effect to the Trustee or (iii) there shall have occurred and be continuing a Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes and any Holder so requests. Upon the occurrence of any of the preceding events above, Definitive Notes shall be issued in such names as the Depository shall instruct the Trustee in writing. Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.07 and 2.10 hereof. Every Note authenticated and delivered in exchange for, or in lieu of, a Global Note or any portion thereof, pursuant to this Section 2.06 or Section 2.07 or 2.10 hereof, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Note, except for Definitive Notes issued subsequent to any of the events in (i), (ii) or (iii) above or pursuant to Section 2.06(c) hereof. A Global Note may not be exchanged for another Note other than as provided in this Section 2.06(a); *provided, however*, that beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.06(b), (c) or (d) hereof.

(b) **Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.** The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and the Applicable Procedures. Transfers of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) **Transfer of Beneficial Interests in the Same Global Note.** Beneficial interests in any Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.06(b)(i).

(ii) **All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.** In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests that are

not subject to Section 2.06(b)(i) above, the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar either (A) (1) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depository in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the Applicable Procedures containing information regarding the Participant account to be credited with such increase or (B) (1) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depository in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing the Depository to cause to be issued a Definitive Note of the same series in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given by the Depository to the Registrar containing information regarding the Person in whose name such Definitive Note shall be registered to effect the transfer or exchange referred to in (B)(1) above. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount of the relevant Global Note(s) pursuant to Section 2.06(g) hereof.

(c) **Transfer or Exchange of Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes for Definitive Notes.** If any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a Definitive Note or to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note, then, upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.06(b)(ii) hereof, the Trustee shall cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Global Note to be reduced accordingly pursuant to Section 2.06(g) hereof, and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Person designated in the instructions a Definitive Note in the appropriate principal amount. Any Definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest pursuant to this Section 2.06(c) shall be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denomination or denominations as the holder of such beneficial interest shall instruct the Registrar through instructions from the Depository and the Participant or Indirect Participant. The Trustee shall deliver such Definitive Notes to the Persons in whose names such Notes are so registered.

(d) **Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests in the Global Notes.** A Holder of a Definitive Note may exchange such Note for a beneficial interest in a Global Note or transfer such Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Global Notes.

If any such exchange or transfer from a Definitive Note to a beneficial interest is effected at a time when a Global Note has not yet been issued, the Company shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Definitive Notes so transferred.

(e) **Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes.** Upon written request by a Holder of Definitive Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.06(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of

Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such Holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting Holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to this Section 2.06(e).

A Holder of Definitive Notes may transfer such Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note. Upon receipt of a written request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the Holder thereof.

(f) **Global Note Legend.** Each Global Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

“THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (I) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (II) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (III) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND (IV) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.”

(g) **Cancellation and/or Adjustment of Global Notes.** At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) **General Provisions Relating to Transfers and Exchanges.**

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes upon the receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 or at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made to a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to a Holder of a Definitive Note for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company and the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or similar governmental charge payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.10, 3.06, 4.10 and 9.05 hereof).

(iii) The Registrar shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

(iv) All Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Supplemental Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(v) The Company shall not be required (A) to issue, to register the transfer of or to exchange any Notes during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of any selection of Notes for redemption under Section 3.02 hereof and ending at the close of business on the day of selection, (B) to register the transfer of or to exchange any Note so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part or (C) to register the transfer of or to exchange a Note between a record date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

(vi) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Note, the Trustee, any Agent and the Company may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Company shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(vii) The Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02 hereof.

(viii) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted by facsimile.

(ix) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Supplemental Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depositary Participants or beneficial owners of

interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Supplemental Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(x) Neither the Trustee nor any Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

Section 2.07 Replacement Notes. If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. An indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company may charge for its expenses in replacing a Note (including the Trustee's expenses).

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Company and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes. The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section as not outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.09 hereof, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

If the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, on a Redemption Date or at Maturity, money sufficient to pay Notes payable on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

Section 2.09 Treasury Notes. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent pursuant to Sections 6.02, 6.04 or 9.02 or otherwise, Notes owned by the Company, or by any Affiliate of the Company, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

Section 2.10 Temporary Notes. Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of certificated Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes.

Holders of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.11 Cancellation. The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest. If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, it shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date; *provided* that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. At least 15 days before the special record date, the Company (or, upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company) shall mail or cause to be mailed to Holders a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

Section 2.13 Record Date. The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to vote or to consent to any action by vote or consent authorized or permitted by Sections 6.04 and 6.05.

Section 2.14 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers. The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" and "ISIN" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or the omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN numbers.

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 **Notices to Trustee.** If the Company elects to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Section 3.07 hereof, it shall furnish to the Trustee, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date, an Officers' Certificate setting forth (i) the paragraph of the Notes and/or the Section of this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the Redemption Date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed, (iv) the redemption price to be paid (the "**Redemption Price**") and (v) the CUSIP numbers of the Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.02 **Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed.** In the event that the Company chooses to redeem less than all of the Notes, selection of the Notes for redemption will be made by the Trustee either:

- (a) in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed; or
- (b) on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, it being agreed that selection in accordance with the procedures of DTC is deemed fair and appropriate while the Notes are held in DTC.

No Notes of a principal amount of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Notes and portions of Notes selected shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, even if not a multiple of \$1,000, shall be redeemed. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Supplemental Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption.

Section 3.03 **Notice of Redemption.** At least 30 days but not more than 60 days before a Redemption Date, the Company shall mail or cause to be mailed, by first class mail (at its own expense), a notice of redemption to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC.

The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed, including the CUSIP numbers, and shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date;
- (b) the Redemption Price;
- (c) if any Note is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount of such Note to be redeemed and that, after the Redemption Date upon surrender of such Note, a

27

new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion shall be issued upon cancellation of the original Note;

- (d) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (e) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;
- (f) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;
- (g) the paragraph of the Notes and/or Section of this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed;
- (h) if applicable, any condition to such redemption; and
- (i) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at its expense; *provided, however*, that the Company shall have provided to the Trustee, at least three Business Days prior to the date that the redemption notice is sent to the Holders (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), the information required by clauses (a) through (d) above. Any redemption notice may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of a Qualified Equity Offering or other corporate transaction.

Section 3.04 **Effect of Notice of Redemption.** Subject to the satisfaction of any conditions set forth in such notice of redemption, once notice of redemption is mailed in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof, Notes called for redemption become irrevocably due and payable on the Redemption Date at the Redemption Price. The notice, if mailed in a manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption in whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

Section 3.05 **Deposit of Redemption Price.** One Business Day prior to the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed on that date and any amounts owed the Trustee. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed and any amounts owed the Trustee.

If the Company complies with the provisions of the preceding paragraph, on and after the Redemption Date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption. If a Note is redeemed on or after an interest record date but on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, then any accrued and unpaid interest shall be paid to the Person in whose

name such Note was registered at the close of business on such record date. If any Note called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender for redemption because of the failure of the Company to comply with the preceding paragraph, interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal, from the Redemption Date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed in Part. Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Company shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder at the expense of the Company a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 3.07 Optional Redemption. Prior to September 15, 2019, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company's option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of the redemption (the "**Redemption Date**") (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

On or after September 15, 2019, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company's option at any time from time to time at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed) plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), if redeemed during the periods beginning on the dates set forth below:

Date	Percentage
September 15, 2019	102.625%
September 15, 2020	101.313%
September 15, 2021 and thereafter	100.000%

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 105.25%, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, with the Net Cash Proceeds from one or more Qualified Equity Offerings; *provided, however*, that:

- (a) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of the Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and
- (b) each such redemption occurs within 120 days after the date of the closing of the related Qualified Equity Offering.

Other than as specifically provided in this Section 3.07, any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06 hereof.

Section 3.08 Mandatory Redemption. Except as set forth in Section 4.10 hereof, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes prior to Maturity.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes. The Company shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Company or a Subsidiary, holds as of 10:00 a.m., New York City Time, on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due.

The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal at the rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Company shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner

relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York for such purposes. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

The Company hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Company in accordance with Section 2.03.

30

Section 4.03 Reports to Holders. Whether or not required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Company shall furnish the Holders of Notes:

(a) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-Q and 10-K if the Company were required to file such Forms, including a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” that describes in reasonable detail the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries and, with respect to the annual information only, a report thereon by the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm; and

(b) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Company were required to file such reports, in each case within the time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and regulations.

In addition, whether or not required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, the Company shall file a copy of all such information and reports with the Commission for public availability within the applicable time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and regulations (unless the Commission will not accept such a filing) and make such information available to securities analysts and prospective investors upon request. In addition, the Company agrees that, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding, it will furnish to Holders of the Notes, securities analysts and prospective investors, upon their request, the information described in clauses (a) and (b) above.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee’s receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company’s compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers’ Certificates).

Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, an Officers’ Certificate, one of the signers of which shall be the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the Company, stating that a review of the activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officers with a view to determining whether the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Supplemental Indenture, and further stating, as to each such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every covenant contained in this Supplemental Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Supplemental Indenture (or, if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto) and that to the best of his or her knowledge no event has occurred and remains in existence by reason

31

of which payments on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Notes is prohibited or if such event has occurred, a description of the event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) The Company shall, so long as any of the Notes are outstanding, promptly deliver to the Trustee, forthwith upon any Officer becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, an Officers’ Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.05 Taxes. The Company shall pay, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay, prior to delinquency, all material taxes, assessments, and governmental levies except such as are contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings or where the failure to effect such payment is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Supplemental Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.07 Limitation on Incurrence of Additional Indebtedness. The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume, guarantee, become liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to, or otherwise become responsible for payment of (collectively, “**incur**”) any Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Acquired Indebtedness) other than Permitted Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or as a consequence of the incurrence of any such Indebtedness, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may incur Indebtedness (including, without limitation, Acquired Indebtedness), in each case if on the date of the incurrence of such Indebtedness, after giving effect to the incurrence thereof, the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company is greater than 1.50 to 1.00.

Section 4.08 Corporate Existence. Subject to Article V hereof, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (i) its corporate existence, and the corporate, partnership or other existence of each of its Subsidiaries, in accordance with the respective organizational documents (as the same may be amended from time to time) of the Company or any such Subsidiary and (ii) the rights (charter and

statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise, or the corporate, partnership or other existence of any of its Subsidiaries, if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of

the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 4.09 Maintenance of Total Unencumbered Assets. The Company and its Subsidiaries shall maintain Total Unencumbered Assets of not less than 120% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Unsecured Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries, in each case on a consolidated basis.

Section 4.10 Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event.

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event (the date of such occurrence, the “**Change of Control Date**”), each Holder of Notes shall have the right to require the Company to purchase such Holder’s Notes in whole or in part in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof at a purchase price (the “**Change of Control Purchase Price**”) in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount of such Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of purchase (the “**Change of Control Purchase Date**”), pursuant to and in accordance with the offer described in this Section 4.10 (the “**Change of Control Offer**”).

(b) Within 30 days following the Change of Control Date, the Company shall send, by first class mail, a notice to the Holders, with a copy to the Trustee, stating:

(i) that the Change of Control Offer is being made pursuant to this Section 4.10 and that all Notes that are validly tendered will be accepted for payment;

(ii) the Change of Control Purchase Price and the Change of Control Purchase Date, which shall be a Business Day that is no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (the “**Change of Control Payment Date**”) other than as may be required by law;

(iii) that any Note not tendered will continue to accrue interest;

(iv) that any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer shall cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Payment Date unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Change of Control Purchase Price of the Notes and the only remaining right of the Holder is to receive payment of the Change of Control Purchase Price upon surrender of the applicable Note to the Paying Agent;

(v) that Holders electing to have a portion of a Note purchased pursuant to a Change of Control Offer may only elect to have such Note purchased in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

(vi) that if a Holder elects to have a Note purchased pursuant to the Change of Control Offer it will be required to surrender the Note, with the form entitled “Option of Holder to Elect Purchase” on the reverse of the Note completed, or transfer the Note by book-entry transfer, to the Paying Agent at the address specified in the notice prior to the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the Change of Control Payment Date;

(vii) that a Holder will be entitled to withdraw its election if the Company receives, not later than the third Business Day preceding the Change of Control Payment Date, a telegram, facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of such Holder, the principal amount of Notes such Holder delivered for purchase, and a statement that such Holder is withdrawing its election to have such Note purchased;

(viii) that if Notes are purchased only in part a new Note of the same series will be issued in principal amount equal to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered; and

(ix) if such notice is delivered in advance of a Change of Control and conditioned upon the occurrence of such Change of Control in accordance with Section 4.10(c), that the Change of Control Offer is conditioned upon the occurrence of such Change of Control and setting forth a brief description of the definitive agreement for the Change of Control.

(c) The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the occurrence of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

(d) On or before the Change of Control Payment Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful, accept for payment, all Notes or portions thereof validly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, and shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers’ Certificate stating that such Notes or portions thereof were accepted for payment by the Company in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.10. The Company, the Depository or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly mail or deliver to each tendering Holder an amount equal to the Change of Control Purchase Price of the Notes tendered by such Holder and accepted by the Company for purchase. Further, the Company shall promptly issue a new Note, and the Trustee, upon written request from the Company shall authenticate and mail or deliver such new Note to such Holder, in a principal amount equal to any unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered. Any Note not so accepted shall be promptly mailed or delivered by the Company to the Holder thereof.

(e) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent such laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to an offer hereunder. To

the extent the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions under this Section 4.10, the Company shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.10 by virtue thereof.

Section 4.11 **Suspension of Certain Covenants if Certain Ratings are Assigned.** The obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.07 and 4.09 hereof shall not apply if,

34

and only for so long as, (a) the Notes are rated BBB- or Baa3, or higher, by at least two of the three Rating Agencies, and (b) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 4.12 **Maintenance of Properties; Books and Records; Compliance with Law.**

(a) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at all times cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (reasonable wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment, and shall cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereto; *provided* that nothing in this Section 4.12 shall prevent the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any of such properties, or disposing of any of them, if such discontinuance or disposal is either (i) in the ordinary course of business, (ii) in the reasonable and good faith judgment of the Board of Directors or management of the Company or the Subsidiary concerned, as the case may be, desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, or (iii) otherwise permitted by this Supplemental Indenture.

(b) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep proper and true books of record and account, in which full and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets and business of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, and reflect on its financial statements adequate accruals and appropriations to reserves, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(c) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, or government rules and regulations to which it is subject, non-compliance with which would materially adversely affect the business, earnings, properties, assets or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

ARTICLE V

SUCCESSORS

Section 5.01 **Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets.** The Company shall not, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, consolidate or merge with or into any Person, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of (or cause or permit any Subsidiary of the Company to sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of) all or substantially all of the Company's assets (determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries) whether as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to any Person unless:

(a) either:

(i) the Company shall be the surviving or continuing entity; or

35

(ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition the properties and assets of the Company and of the Company's Subsidiaries substantially as an entirety (the "**Surviving Entity**");

(1) shall be an entity organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia; and

(2) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture (in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee), executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on all of the Notes and the performance of every covenant under the Notes and the Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and the assumption contemplated by clause (a)(ii)(2) above (including giving effect to any Indebtedness and Acquired Indebtedness incurred or anticipated to be incurred in connection with or in respect of such transaction), (a) the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall have a Consolidated Net Worth equal to or greater than the Consolidated Net Worth of the Company immediately prior to such transaction; (b) the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall be able to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness (other than Permitted Indebtedness) pursuant to Section 4.7 hereof, if such covenant is then in effect; or (c) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company or such Surviving Entity, as the case may be, shall be equal to or greater than such ratio immediately prior to such transaction;

(c) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction and the assumption contemplated by clause (a)(ii)(2) above (including, without limitation, giving effect to any Indebtedness and Acquired Indebtedness incurred or anticipated to be incurred and any Lien granted in connection with or in respect of the transaction), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing; and

(d) the Company or the Surviving Entity, as applicable, shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture complies with the applicable provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and that all conditions precedent in this Supplemental Indenture relating to such transaction have been satisfied.

For purposes of the foregoing, the transfer (by lease, assignment, sale or otherwise, in a single transaction or series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, the Capital Stock of which constitutes all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

Section 5.02 **Successor Corporation Substituted.** Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in accordance with Section 5.01 hereof, in which the Company is not the continuing corporation, the Surviving Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Surviving Entity and not to the Company), and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such Surviving Entity had been named as the Company herein; *provided, however*, that in the case of a transfer by lease, the predecessor Company shall not be relieved from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 **Events of Default.** The following are "Events of Default" with respect to the Notes:

- (a) the failure to pay interest on any Notes when the same becomes due and payable and the default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) the failure to pay the principal and premium, if any, on any Notes when such principal and premium, if any, becomes due and payable, at Maturity, upon redemption or otherwise (including the failure to make a payment to purchase Notes tendered pursuant to Change of Control Offer);
- (c) a default in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture and such default continues for a period of 30 days after the Company receives written notice specifying the default (and demanding that such default be remedied) from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes (except in the case of a default with respect to Section 5.01 hereof, which will constitute an Event of Default with such notice requirement but without such passage of time requirement);
- (d) the failure to pay at final maturity (giving effect to any applicable grace periods and any extensions thereof) the principal amount of any Indebtedness (other than Non-Recourse Indebtedness) of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or the acceleration of the final Stated Maturity of any such Indebtedness (which acceleration is not rescinded, annulled or otherwise cured within 20 days of receipt by the Company or such Subsidiary of notice of any such acceleration) if the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at final maturity or which has been accelerated, aggregates \$50.0 million or more at any time;

- (e) there shall have been the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of:
 - (i) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law; or
 - (ii) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a Custodian of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and any such decree or order for relief shall continue to be in effect, or any such other decree or order shall be unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 consecutive days;
- (f)
 - (i) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;
 - (ii) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it;
 - (iii) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law;
 - (iv) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary:
 - (A) consents to the filing of such petition or the appointment of, or taking possession by, a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property;
 - (B) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
 - (C) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or
 - (v) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such actions in this clause (f).

Section 6.02 **Acceleration.** If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clauses (e) or (f) above with respect to the Company) shall occur with respect to the Notes and be continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of outstanding Notes may declare the principal of and premium, if any, and accrued interest on all the Notes to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Company and the Trustee specifying the respective Event of Default and that it is a “notice of acceleration” (the “**Acceleration Notice**”), and the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clauses (e) or (f) above with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, then

all unpaid principal of, and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the outstanding Notes shall *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Notes as described in the preceding paragraph, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes may rescind and cancel such declaration and its consequences:

- (a) if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree;
- (b) if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal, premium or interest that has become due solely because of the acceleration;
- (c) to the extent the payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest and overdue principal and premium, which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration, has been paid;
- (d) if the Company has paid the Trustee all amounts owed to it under the Indenture; and
- (e) in the event of the cure or waiver of an Event of Default of the type described in clause (d) of Section 6.01 hereof, the Trustee shall have received an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel that such Event of Default has been cured or waived.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 6.03 **Other Remedies.** If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or the Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 6.04 **Waiver of Past Defaults.** Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by notice in writing to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive an existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes (including in connection with a Change of Control Offer) (*provided, however*, that the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of a series may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration). Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be

deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Supplemental Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.05 **Control by Majority.** Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may, by written notice, direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders of Notes (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders) or that may involve the Trustee in any personal liability.

Section 6.06 **Limitation on Suits.** A Holder of a Note may pursue a remedy with respect to this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes only if:

- (a) such Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (c) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;
- (d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer and, if requested, the provision of indemnity; and
- (e) during such 60-day period the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a written direction inconsistent with the request.

A Holder may not use the Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 6.07 Rights of Holders of Notes To Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes so held, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Notes (including in connection with a Change of Control Offer), or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount of principal of, premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid on the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover

40

the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof.

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent in writing to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.10 Priorities. If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.07 hereof, including, in each case, payment of all compensation, expense and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders of Notes for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any and interest, respectively; and

Third: to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders of Notes pursuant to this Section 6.10.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under the Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an

41

undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder of a Note pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE VII

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Supplemental Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Supplemental Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Supplemental Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of the Indenture in the absence of bad faith on the Trustee's part;

provided, however, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of the Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a written direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

42

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties under this Supplemental Indenture or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds to believe repayment of the funds or adequate indemnity against the risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Every provision of this Supplemental Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee is subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01 and to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act.

(e) The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money and Government Securities held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 7.02 **Rights of Trustee.**

(a) The Trustee may rely conclusively on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel that conforms to Section 11.04. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers, except conduct that constitutes willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits in reliance on, and in accordance with advice of counsel, except conduct that constitutes willful misconduct or negligence.

(f) The Trustee will not be required to investigate any facts or matters stated in any document, but if it decides to investigate any matters or facts, the Trustee or its agents or attorneys will be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company.

(g) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

43

(h) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default or Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and the Indenture.

(i) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

(k) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 7.03 **Individual Rights of Trustee.** The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent,

Registrar, co-registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 7.10 and 7.11 hereof.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee (i) is not responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Supplemental Indenture, (ii) shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes and (iii) shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Supplemental Indenture, other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication, or in any prospectus used in the sale of any of the Notes, other than statements, if any, provided in writing by the Trustee for use in such prospectus.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults. The Trustee will give to the Holders notice of any Default with regard to the Notes actually known to a Responsible Officer within 90 days after receipt of such knowledge and in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act §313(c), and otherwise as provided in Section 11.02 of this Supplemental Indenture; *provided, however*, that except in the case of a Default in payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note, the Trustee will be protected in withholding notice of Default if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding of the notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes.

Section 7.06 Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after each June 15 beginning with the June 15 following the Issue Date, the Trustee will mail to each Holder, at the name and address which appears on the registration books of the Company, and to each Holder who has, within the two years preceding the mailing, filed that person's name and address with the Trustee for that purpose and each Holder whose name and address have been furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05, a brief report dated as of that June 15 which complies with Trust Indenture Act §313(a), if such report is required under Trust Indenture Act §313(a). Reports to

44

Holders pursuant to this Section 7.06 shall be transmitted in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act §313(c). The Trustee also will comply with Trust Indenture Act §313(b).

A copy of each report will at the time of its mailing to Holders be filed with each stock exchange on which the Notes are listed and also with the Commission. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing when the Notes are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting of the Notes.

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity. The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Company and the Trustee for its services under the Indenture. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts.

The Company shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) incurred by it in connection with the administration of the trust created by this Supplemental Indenture and the performance of its duties under this Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company shall not be required to pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it shall not be deemed unreasonable for the Company to withhold consent to a settlement involving injunctive or other equitable relief against the Company or its assets, employees or business or involving the imposition of any material obligations on the Company other than financial obligations for which the Trustee will be indemnified hereunder. The Company shall not be required to reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, expense or liability incurred by the Trustee to the extent that it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that it is due to the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence.

To secure the Company's obligations to make payments to the Trustee under this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, other than money or property held in trust to pay principal, premium or interest on particular Notes. Those obligations of the Company under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Supplemental Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or (f) hereof occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services of the Trustee are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

45

For purposes of this Section 7.07, "Trustee" will include any predecessor Trustee, but the willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith of any Trustee shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee under this Section 7.07.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee. The Trustee may resign at any time by giving 30 days prior written notice of such resignation to the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Company and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
- (c) a Custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may

appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

No removal or appointment of a Trustee will be valid if that removal or appointment would conflict with any law applicable to the Company.

A successor Trustee will deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Immediately after that, the retiring Trustee will, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07, transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee will become effective, and the successor Trustee will have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Supplemental Indenture. A successor Trustee will mail notice of its succession to each Holder.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Company or the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may, at the expense of the Company, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets to, another

46

Person, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person will, without any further act, be the successor Trustee.

If at the time a successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee succeeds to the trusts created by this Supplemental Indenture any of the Notes have been authenticated but not delivered, the successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of the predecessor Trustee, and deliver the Notes which were authenticated by the predecessor Trustee; and if at that time any of the Notes have not been authenticated, the successor to the Trustee may authenticate those Notes in its own name as the successor to the Trustee; and in either case the certificates of authentication will have the full force provided in this Supplemental Indenture for certificates of authentication.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification. The Trustee will at all times satisfy the requirements of Trust Indenture Act §310(a). The Trustee will at all times have (or shall be a member of a bank holding company system whose parent corporation has) a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recently published annual report of condition, which will be deemed for this paragraph to be its combined capital and surplus. The Trustee will comply with Trust Indenture Act §310(b).

Section 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims. The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act §311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act §311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act §311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE VIII

LEGAL DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Option To Effect Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The Company may, at the option of its Board of Directors evidenced by a Board Resolution set forth in an Officers' Certificate, at any time, elect to have either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof be applied to all outstanding Notes of a series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article VIII.

Section 8.02 Legal Defeasance and Discharge. Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.02, the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to all outstanding Notes on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "**Legal Defeasance**"). For this purpose, Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 8.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Supplemental Indenture referred to in (a) and (b) below, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture (and the Trustee, on written demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (a) the rights of Holders of outstanding Notes to receive solely from the

47

trust fund described in Section 8.05 hereof, and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes when such payments are due, (b) the Company's obligations with respect to such Notes under Article II and Section 4.02 hereof, (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the Company's obligations in connection therewith and (d) this Article VIII. Subject to compliance with this Article VIII, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.03 hereof.

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance. Upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, be released from their obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.10 and 4.12 hereof and clause (b) of Section 5.01 hereof with respect to the outstanding Notes of a series on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "**Covenant Defeasance**"), and the Notes shall thereafter be deemed not "outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed "outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder (it being understood that such Notes shall not be deemed

outstanding for accounting purposes). For this purpose, Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the outstanding Notes, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01 hereof, but, except as specified above, the remainder of the Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Company's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03 hereof, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, Sections 6.01(c) and (d) hereof shall not constitute Events of Default.

Section 8.04 Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance. The following shall be the conditions to the application of either Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof to the outstanding Notes:

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

(a) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders, cash in Dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination thereof, in such amounts as will be sufficient, in the written opinion of a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm addressed to the Trustee, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the outstanding Notes on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable Redemption Date, as the case may be, and any other amounts owing under this Supplemental Indenture, if in the case of an optional redemption date prior to electing to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an irrevocable notice to redeem all of the outstanding Notes on such Redemption Date;

(b) in the case of an election under Section 8.02 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by,

48

the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the date of this Supplemental Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(c) in the case of an election under Section 8.03 hereof, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel in the United States reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the Holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(d) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or insofar as Events of Default from bankruptcy or insolvency events are concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 91st day after the date of deposit;

(e) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a Default under this Supplemental Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;

(f) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders over any other creditors of the Company or with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any other creditors of the Company or others;

(g) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for or relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with; and

(h) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, assuming no intervening bankruptcy of the Company between the date of deposit and the 91st day following the date of deposit and that no Holder is an insider of the Company, after the 91st day following the date of deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Opinion of Counsel required by clause (b) above with respect to Legal Defeasance need not be delivered if all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (i) have become due and payable or (ii) will become due and payable on Maturity within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

49

Section 8.05 Deposited Money and Government Securities To Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions. Subject to Section 8.06 hereof, all money and non-callable Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof in respect of the outstanding Notes shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Notes and this Supplemental Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Notes of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal, premium, if any, and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or non-callable Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 8.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the outstanding Notes.

Anything in this Article VIII to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the written request of the Company any money or non-callable Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 8.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 8.04(a) hereof), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Section 8.06 Repayment to Company. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on its written request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 8.07 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any Dollars or non-callable Government Securities in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.02 or 8.03 hereof, as the case may be; *provided, however*, that if the Company makes any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

50

ARTICLE IX

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders of Notes. Notwithstanding Section 9.02 hereof, the Company and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes without the consent of any Holder of a Note:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture;
- (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;
- (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article V hereof;
- (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes;
- (e) to conform the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities" sections of the Prospectus relating to the Notes;
- (f) to comply with requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;
- (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; or
- (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee.

Upon the written request of the Company accompanied by, to the extent necessary, a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of the Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental indenture that affects its own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise.

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders of Notes. Except as provided below in this Section 9.02, the Company and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Indenture and the Notes with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for, or purchase of, the Notes), and, subject to Sections 6.04 and

51

6.07 hereof, any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, except a payment default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class.

Upon the written request of the Company accompanied by a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 9.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture unless such amended or supplemental indenture directly affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or

immunities under the Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders of Notes under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amended or supplemental indenture or waiver. Subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class may waive in writing compliance in a particular instance by the Company with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes. However, without the written consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (a) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;
- (b) reduce the rate of or change or have the effect of changing the time for payment of interest, including defaulted interest, on any Notes;
- (c) reduce the principal of or change or have the effect of changing the Maturity of any Notes, or change the date on which any Notes may be subject to redemption or reduce the Redemption Price therefor;
- (d) make any Notes payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;
- (e) make any change in provisions of the Indenture protecting the right of each Holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Note on or after the due date thereof or to bring suit to enforce such payment, or permitting Holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes to waive Defaults or Events of Default;
- (f) after the Company's obligation to purchase Notes arises thereunder, amend, change or modify in any material respect the obligation of the Company to make and

52

consummate of Change of Control Offer in the event of a Change of Control Triggering Event or, after such Change of Control Triggering Event has occurred, modify any of the provisions or definitions with respect thereto; or

- (g) modify or change any provision of the Indenture or the related definitions affecting the seniority or ranking of the Notes in a manner which adversely affects the Holders.

Section 9.03 Compliance with Trust Indenture Act. Every amendment or supplement to the Indenture or the Notes shall be set forth in an amended or supplemental indenture that complies with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents. Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement, or waiver. If a record date is fixed, then, notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only such Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such amendment, supplement, or waiver or to revoke any consent previously given, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date unless the consent of the requisite number of Holders has been obtained.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Company in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee To Sign Amendments, etc. The Trustee shall sign any amended or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. The Company may not sign an amendment or supplemental indenture until the Board of Directors approves it. In executing any amended or supplemental indenture, the Trustee shall receive and (subject to Section 7.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying conclusively upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 11.04 hereof, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by the Indenture and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amended or supplemental

53

indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

Section 9.07 Additional Voting Terms. All Notes issued under this Supplemental Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no series of Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter.

ARTICLE X

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 10.01 **Satisfaction and Discharge.** This Supplemental Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights or registration of transfer or exchange of the Notes, as expressly provided for in this Supplemental Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(a) either:

(i) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes that have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Company directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at Maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(b) the Company has paid all other sums payable under this Supplemental Indenture by the Company; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Supplemental Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Supplemental Indenture have been complied with.

Section 10.02 **Application of Trust Money.** Subject to the provisions of Section 8.06, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the

Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Securities in accordance with Section 10.01 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 10.01; *provided* that if the Company has made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Securities held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 **Trust Indenture Act Controls.** If any provision of this Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Trust Indenture Act §318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

Section 11.02 **Notices.** Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and delivered in Person or mailed by first class mail (regular, registered or certified, return receipt requested), telecopier or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the others' address:

If to the Company:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 930-9400
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

With a copy to:

Clifford Chance US LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Facsimile: (212) 878-8375
Attention: Kathleen L. Werner, Esq.

If to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
100 Wall Street, 16th Floor
New York, New York 10005

Facsimile: (212) 809-4993
Attention: Corporate Trust Services

The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the others may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when receipt acknowledged, if telecopied; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery.

Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in Trust Indenture Act §313(c), to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

Section 11.03 Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes. Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act §312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act §312(c).

Section 11.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Supplemental Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

(a) an Officers' Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Supplemental Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been satisfied.

Section 11.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Supplemental Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Trust Indenture Act §314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act §314(e) and shall include:

(a) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been satisfied; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been satisfied.

Section 11.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 11.07 No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 11.08 Governing Law. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 11.09 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements. This Supplemental Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 11.10 Successors. All agreements of the Company in this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 11.11 Severability. In case any provision in this Supplemental Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 11.12 **Counterpart Originals.** The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 11.13 **Table of Contents, Headings, etc.** The Table of Contents, Cross-Reference Table and Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Supplemental Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 11.14 **Force Majeure.** In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.15 **USA PATRIOT Act.** The parties hereto acknowledge that, in accordance with Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Supplemental Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act.

[Signatures on following page]

58

Dated as of September 20, 2017

iSTAR INC.

By: /s/ Geoffrey G. Jervis

Name: Geoffrey G. Jervis

Title: Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Signature Page to Thirty-first Supplemental Indenture

Dated as of September 20, 2017

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
not in its individual capacity, but solely as Trustee

By: /s/ Steven V. Vaccarello

Name: Steven V. Vaccarello

Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Thirty-first Supplemental Indenture

EXHIBIT A

[Face of Note]

[Insert the Global Note Legend, if applicable
pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Indenture]

CUSIP: 45031U CD1
ISIN: US45031UCD19

5.25% Senior Notes due 2022

No.

[\$]

iSTAR INC.

promises to pay to [if a Global Note: CEDE & Co.,] [if a Definitive Note:] or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$[] [if a Global Note: (as revised by the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto)] on September 15, 2022.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 15, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

Exh. A-1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, iSTAR INC. has caused this instrument to be duly signed.

iSTAR INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Dated: _____

Exh. A-2

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series described in the within-mentioned Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____

Exh. A-3

[Back of Note]

5.25% Senior Notes due 2022

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Supplemental Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. **Interest.** iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "**Company**"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 5.25% *per annum* from September 20, 2017 until Maturity (or any applicable Redemption Date (as defined below) or the date of purchase following a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indenture referenced below). The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each an "**Interest Payment Date**"). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September 20, 2017. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, from time to time on demand at the rate then in effect; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

2. **Method of Payment.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Supplemental Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose within or without the City and State of New York, or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders, and *provided* that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of and interest, and premium, if any, on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. In the case of certificated Notes, the Company reserves the right to pay interest to Holders of Notes by check mailed to such Holders at their registered addresses or by wire transfer to Holders of at least \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes.

3. **Paying Agent and Registrar.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Supplemental Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

4. **Indenture.** The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the “**Base Indenture**”), as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as it may be

Exh. A-4

amended or supplemented, the “**Supplemental Indenture**” and together with the Base Indenture, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S. Code §§ 77aaa-77bbbb). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and such Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Notes are obligations of the Company. The Company is issuing \$400,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes on the Issue Date and may issue Additional Notes in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

5. **Optional Redemption.** Prior to September 15, 2019, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of the redemption (the “**Redemption Date**”) (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

On or after September 15, 2019, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time from time to time at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed) plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), if redeemed during the periods beginning on the dates set forth below:

Date	Percentage
September 15, 2019	102.625%
September 15, 2020	101.313%
September 15, 2021 and thereafter	100.000%

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 105.25%, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, with the Net Cash Proceeds from one or more Qualified Equity Offerings; *provided, however*, that:

- (1) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of the Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and
- (2) each such redemption occurs within 120 days after the date of the closing of the related Qualified Equity Offering.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) 102.625% of the principal amount of the Notes on the Redemption Date plus (ii) all

Exh. A-5

required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through September 15, 2019, excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points over (b) the principal amount of the Notes on such Redemption Date. Calculation of the Applicable Premium will be made by the Company or on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate; *provided, however*, that such calculation shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to a Redemption Date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available on the third Business Day prior to the Company providing notice of redemption (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Redemption Date to September 15, 2019, *provided, however*, that if such period is not equal to the constant maturity of the United States Treasury security for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury securities for which such yields are given, except that if such period is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

6. **Mandatory Redemption.** Except as set forth in paragraph 7, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

7. **Repurchase at Option of Holder.** Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event with respect to the Notes, each Holder will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or a portion of such Holder’s outstanding Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of purchase.

8. **Notice of Redemption.** Notice of redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, unless all of the Notes held by a Holder are to be redeemed. On and after the Redemption Date interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

9. **Denominations, Transfer, Exchange.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Supplemental Indenture. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for

Exh. A-6

a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed or during the period between a record date and the corresponding Interest Payment Date.

10. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.

11. **Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.** Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of a Note, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented: (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture; (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article 5 of the Supplemental Indenture; (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes; (e) to conform the provisions of the Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities" sections of the Prospectus; (f) to comply with requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; or (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee.

12. **Defaults and Remedies.** Events of Default are set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in writing in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the Notes. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Supplemental Indenture, and the Company is required upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

Exh. A-7

13. **Trustee Dealings with Company.** The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

14. **No Recourse Against Others.** A director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder, of the Company, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

15. **Authentication.** This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

16. **Abbreviations.** Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

17. **CUSIP Numbers.** Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes and the Trustee may use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. **Governing Law.** THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Supplemental Indenture. Requests may be made to:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Investor Relations

Exh. A-8

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to:

_____ (Insert assignee's legal name)

_____ (Insert assignee's Soc. Sec. or tax I.D. no.)

_____ (Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint _____ to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

Exh. A-9

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, check the following box:

If you want to elect to have only part of the Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased.

\$ _____

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.: _____

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

Exh. A-10

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE(1)

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian

(1) To be included if the Note is a Global Note.

Exh. A-11

THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE DEPOSITARY (AS DEFINED IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (I) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (II) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, (III) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND (IV) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY WITH THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COMPANY.

CUSIP 45031U CD1
ISIN: US45031UCD19

5.25% Senior Notes due 2022

No. 1

\$400,000,000

iSTAR INC.

promises to pay to CEDE & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$400,000,000 (as revised by the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto) on September 15, 2022.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15, commencing on March 15, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, iSTAR INC. has caused this instrument to be duly signed.

iSTAR INC.

By: /s/ Geoffrey G. Jervis

Name: Geoffrey G. Jervis

Title: Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Dated: September 20, 2017

[Signature Page to Global Note]

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series described in the within-mentioned Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Steven V. Vaccarello
Authorized Signatory

Dated: September 20, 2017

[Signature Page to Global Note]

5.25% Senior Notes due 2022

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Supplemental Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. **Interest.** iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "**Company**"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 5.25% *per annum* from September 20, 2017 until Maturity (or any applicable Redemption Date (as defined below) or the date of purchase following a Change of Control Triggering Event (as defined in the Indenture referenced below). The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and

September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each an “**Interest Payment Date**”). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September 20, 2017. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, from time to time on demand at the rate then in effect; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

2. **Method of Payment.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Supplemental Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose within or without the City and State of New York, or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders, and *provided that* payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of and interest, and premium, if any, on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. In the case of certificated Notes, the Company reserves the right to pay interest to Holders of Notes by check mailed to such Holders at their registered addresses or by wire transfer to Holders of at least \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes.

3. **Paying Agent and Registrar.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Supplemental Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

4. **Indenture.** The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the “**Base Indenture**”), as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as it may be amended or supplemented, the “**Supplemental Indenture**” and together with the Base

Indenture, the “**Indenture**”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S. Code §§ 77aaa-77bbb). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and such Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Notes are obligations of the Company. The Company is issuing \$400,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes on the Issue Date and may issue Additional Notes in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

5. **Optional Redemption.** Prior to September 15, 2019, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time and from time to time at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of the redemption (the “**Redemption Date**”) (subject to the right of the Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

On or after September 15, 2019, the Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time from time to time at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed) plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), if redeemed during the periods beginning on the dates set forth below:

Date	Percentage
September 15, 2019	102.625%
September 15, 2020	101.313%
September 15, 2021 and thereafter	100.000%

Prior to September 15, 2019, the Company shall be entitled at its option on one or more occasions to redeem the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 105.250%, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, with the Net Cash Proceeds from one or more Qualified Equity Offerings; *provided, however, that*:

- (1) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of the Notes remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Company or its Affiliates); and
- (2) each such redemption occurs within 120 days after the date of the closing of the related Qualified Equity Offering.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, at any Redemption Date, the greater of: (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Notes; and (2) the excess of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) 102.625% of the principal amount of the Notes on the Redemption Date plus (ii) all

required remaining scheduled interest payments due on the Notes through September 15, 2019, excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the Redemption Date, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points over (b) the principal amount of the Notes on such Redemption Date. Calculation of the Applicable Premium will be made by the Company or on behalf of the Company by such Person as the Company shall designate; *provided, however, that* such calculation shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, with respect to a Redemption Date, the yield to maturity at the time of computation of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available on the third Business Day prior to the Company providing notice of redemption (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such Redemption Date to September 15, 2019, *provided, however, that* if such period is not equal to the constant maturity of the United States Treasury security for which a weekly average yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by

linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury securities for which such yields are given, except that if such period is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

6. **Mandatory Redemption.** Except as set forth in paragraph 7, the Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

7. **Repurchase at Option of Holder.** Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event with respect to the Notes, each Holder will have the right to require that the Company purchase all or a portion of such Holder's outstanding Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of purchase.

8. **Notice of Redemption.** Notice of redemption will be mailed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address. Notes in denominations larger than \$2,000 may be redeemed in part but only in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof, unless all of the Notes held by a Holder are to be redeemed. On and after the Redemption Date interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption.

9. **Denominations, Transfer, Exchange.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Supplemental Indenture. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for

a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed or during the period between a record date and the corresponding Interest Payment Date.

10. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.

11. **Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.** Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of a Note, the Indenture or the Notes may be modified, amended or supplemented: (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture; (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article 5 of the Supplemental Indenture; (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes; (e) to conform the provisions of the Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities" sections of the Prospectus dated September 14, 2017 relating to the offering of the Notes; (f) to comply with requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; or (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee.

12. **Defaults and Remedies.** Events of Default are set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in writing in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the Notes. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Supplemental Indenture, and the Company is required upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

13. **Trustee Dealings with Company.** The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

14. **No Recourse Against Others.** A director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder, of the Company, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

15. **Authentication.** This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

16. **Abbreviations.** Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

17. **CUSIP Numbers.** Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes and the Trustee may use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to

Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

18. **Governing Law.** THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Supplemental Indenture. Requests may be made to:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Investor Relations

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to: _____

(Insert assignee's legal name)

(Insert assignee's Soc. Sec. or tax I.D. no.)

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint _____ to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, check the following box:

If you want to elect to have only part of the Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.10 of the Supplemental Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased.

\$ _____

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.: _____

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian

Dated as of September 20, 2017

iSTAR INC.
3.125% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTES DUE 2022U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as TrusteeTHIRTY-SECOND
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01. Definitions	1
Section 1.02. Other Definitions	11
Section 1.03. Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	11
Section 1.04. Rules of Construction	11
ARTICLE II THE NOTES	12
Section 2.01. Form and Dating	12
Section 2.02. Execution and Authentication	13
Section 2.03. Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent	14
Section 2.04. Paying Agent and Conversion Agent To Hold Money in Trust	14
Section 2.05. Holder Lists	15
Section 2.06. Transfer and Exchange	15
Section 2.07. Transfer Restrictions	19
Section 2.08. Replacement Notes	24
Section 2.09. Outstanding Notes	24
Section 2.10. Treasury Notes	24
Section 2.11. Temporary Notes	24
Section 2.12. Cancellation	25
Section 2.13. Defaulted Interest	25
Section 2.14. Record Date	25
Section 2.15. CUSIP and ISIN Numbers	25
ARTICLE III COVENANTS	25
Section 3.01. Payment of Notes	25
Section 3.02. Maintenance of Office or Agency	26
Section 3.03. Reports to Holders	26
Section 3.04. Additional Interest	27
Section 3.05. Compliance Certificate	28
Section 3.06. Taxes	29
Section 3.07. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	29
Section 3.08. Corporate Existence	29
Section 3.09. Maintenance of Properties; Books and Records; Compliance with Law	29
ARTICLE IV SUCCESSORS	30
Section 4.01. Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets	30

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
Section 4.02. Successor Corporation Substituted	31
ARTICLE V DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	32
Section 5.01. Events of Default	32
Section 5.02. Acceleration	33
Section 5.03. Other Remedies	34
Section 5.04. Waiver of Past Defaults	34
Section 5.05. Control by Majority	35
Section 5.06. Limitation on Suits	35
Section 5.07. Rights of Holders of Notes To Receive Payment	35
Section 5.08. Collection Suit by Trustee	35
Section 5.09. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	36
Section 5.10. Priorities	36
Section 5.11. Undertaking for Costs	37
ARTICLE VI TRUSTEE	37
Section 6.01. Duties of Trustee	37
Section 6.02. Rights of Trustee	38
Section 6.03. Individual Rights of Trustee	39
Section 6.04. Trustee's Disclaimer	39
Section 6.05. Notice of Defaults	40
Section 6.06. Reports by Trustee	40
Section 6.07. Compensation and Indemnity	40
Section 6.08. Replacement of Trustee	41
Section 6.09. Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.	42
Section 6.10. Eligibility; Disqualification	42
Section 6.11. Preferential Collection of Claims	42
ARTICLE VII AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER	42
Section 7.01. Without Consent of Holders of Notes	42
Section 7.02. With Consent of Holders of Notes	43
Section 7.03. Compliance with Trust Indenture Act	45
Section 7.04. Revocation and Effect of Consents	45
Section 7.05. Notation on or Exchange of Notes	45
Section 7.06. Trustee To Sign Amendments, etc.	45
Section 7.07. Additional Voting Terms	46

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
ARTICLE VIII SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE	46
Section 8.01. Satisfaction and Discharge	46
Section 8.02. Application of Trust Money and Securities	46
ARTICLE IX CONVERSION OF THE NOTES	47
Section 9.01. Conversion Privilege and Conversion Rate	47
Section 9.02. Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium	48
Section 9.03. Conversion Procedure	50
Section 9.04. Fractional Shares	52
Section 9.05. Taxes on Conversion	52
Section 9.06. The Company to Provide Common Stock	52
Section 9.07. Adjustment of Conversion Rate	52
Section 9.08. When No Adjustment is Required	59
Section 9.09. Notice of Adjustment	60
Section 9.10. Notice of Certain Transactions	60
Section 9.11. Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale on Conversion Privilege	61
Section 9.12. Trustee's Disclaimer	62
Section 9.13. Voluntary Increase; NYSE Compliance	62

Section 9.14.	Rights Plan	63
Section 9.15.	Ownership Limit	63
ARTICLE X REPURCHASE OF NOTES UPON A FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE		63
Section 10.01.	Repurchase of Notes at Option of the Holder Upon a Fundamental Change	63
Section 10.02.	Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice	65
Section 10.03.	Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price	66
Section 10.04.	Repayment to the Company	66
Section 10.05.	Notes Repurchased in Part	66
Section 10.06.	Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes	67
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS		67
Section 11.01.	Trust Indenture Act Controls	67
Section 11.02.	Notices	67
Section 11.03.	Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes	68
Section 11.04.	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	68
Section 11.05.	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	69

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	<u>Page</u>	
Section 11.06.	Rules by Trustee and Agents	69
Section 11.07.	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	69
Section 11.08.	Governing Law	69
Section 11.09.	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	69
Section 11.10.	Successors	70
Section 11.11.	Severability	70
Section 11.12.	Counterpart Originals	70
Section 11.13.	Table of Contents, Headings, etc.	70
Section 11.14.	Force Majeure	70
Section 11.15.	USA PATRIOT Act	70

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	LEGENDS
Exhibit B	FORM OF NOTE
Exhibit C	FORM OF TRANSFER CERTIFICATE

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of September 20, 2020 between iSTAR INC., a Maryland corporation (the “Company”), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

The Company has heretofore delivered to the Trustee a Base Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001, a form of which has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act as an exhibit to the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-220353), providing for the issuance from time to time of debt securities of the Company.

The Board of Directors of the Company has duly adopted resolutions authorizing the Company to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture and to issue Notes governed hereby.

The Company and the Trustee agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01. Definitions.

“Additional Interest” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.04(a). All references herein to “interest” include any Additional Interest.

“Additional Notes” means additional Notes (other than the Initial Notes) issued under this Supplemental Indenture in accordance with Section 2.02, as part of the same series as the Initial Notes.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any other Person who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person. The term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to

direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative of the foregoing.

“Agent” means any Registrar, co-registrar, Paying Agent or additional paying agent.

“Applicable Procedures” means, with respect to any transfer or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depository that apply to such transfer or exchange.

“Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11, United States Code, as amended, or any similar United States federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, winding-up, liquidation, reorganization or relief of debtors or any amendment to, succession to or change in any such law.

1

“Base Indenture” means the indenture dated as of February 5, 2001 between the Company and the Trustee as amended or supplemented from time to time after the date hereof.

“Board of Directors” means, as to any Person, the board of directors of such Person or any duly authorized committee thereof.

“Board Resolution” means, with respect to any Person, a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of such Person to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Person and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

“Capital Stock” means:

- (a) with respect to any Person that is a corporation, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated and whether or not voting) of corporate stock, including each class of Common Stock and Preferred Stock of such Person; and
- (b) with respect to any Person that is not a corporation, any and all partnership, membership or other equity interests of such Person.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (a) the acquisition by any “person,” including any syndicate or group deemed to be a “person” under Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, of beneficial ownership, directly or indirectly, through a purchase, merger or other acquisition transaction or series of transactions of shares of the Company’s Capital Stock entitling that person to exercise 50% or more of the total voting power of all shares of the Company’s capital stock entitled to vote generally in elections of directors;
- (b) any (i) recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination) as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or converted for, stock, other securities, other property or assets or (ii) share exchange, consolidation, or merger with or into, any other Person or any merger of another Person into the Company, or (iii) conveyance, transfer, sale, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company’s and its Subsidiaries’ properties and assets to another Person; provided that any transaction pursuant to which holders of all classes of the Company’s Capital Stock immediately prior to a transaction that is a share exchange, consolidation or merger have the entitlement to exercise, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the total voting power of all shares of the Capital Stock of the continuing or surviving entity entitled to vote

2

generally in the election of directors of the continuing or surviving entity immediately after the transaction in substantially the same proportions as such entitlement immediately prior to such transaction shall not be a Change of Control pursuant to this clause (b);

- (c) the Company’s stockholders pass a resolution approving a plan of liquidation or dissolution; or
- (d) Continuing Directors cease to constitute at least a majority of the Board of Directors.

However, a Change of Control will not be deemed to have occurred if, in the case of a merger or consolidation, at least 90% of the consideration (excluding cash payments for fractional shares and cash payments pursuant to dissenters’ appraisal rights) received or to be received in connection with such merger or consolidation constituting a Change of Control consists of shares of common stock traded or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors), or which will be so traded or quoted when issued or converted in connection with such Change in Control, and as a result of such transaction or transactions, such consideration becomes the Reference Property for the Notes in accordance with Section 9.11.

“Charter” means the Charter of the Company, as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and including any successor thereto or, if the Company shall at any time be an entity other than a corporation, the organizational or governing documents of such other entity.

“close of business” means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor statute thereto.

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution of this Supplemental Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Common Stock” means the shares of common stock of the Company, par value \$0.001 per share, as they exist on the date of this Supplemental Indenture or any other shares of Capital Stock of the Company into which the Common Stock shall be reclassified or changed.

“Company” means iStar Inc. and any and all successors thereto that become a party to this Supplemental Indenture in accordance with its terms.

“Company Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by any Officer.

“Continuing Director” means a director who either was a member of the Board of Directors on September 14, 2017 or who becomes a member of the Board of Directors

3

subsequent to that date and whose election, appointment or nomination for election by the Company’s stockholders is duly approved by a majority of the Continuing Directors on the Company’s Board of Directors at the time of such approval, either by a specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement issued by the Company on behalf of the entire Board of Directors in which such individual is named as nominee for director. Solely for purposes of this definition, the phrase “or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder” of the definition of “Board of Directors” will not apply.

“Conversion Price” per share of Common Stock as of any day means the result obtained by dividing (a) \$1,000 by (b) the then applicable Conversion Rate.

“Conversion Rate” means the rate at which shares of Common Stock shall be delivered upon conversion, which rate shall be initially 64.3563 shares of Common Stock for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, as adjusted from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture.

“Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee” shall be at the address of the Trustee specified in Section 11.02 or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Company.

“Custodian” means any custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“Daily Conversion Value” means, for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, 1/40th of the product of (1) the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day and (2) the Daily VWAP on such Trading Day.

“Daily Measurement Value” means \$25.00.

“Daily Settlement Amount” means for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period an amount (A) of cash equal to the lesser of (i) the Daily Measurement Value, and (ii) the Daily Conversion Value; and (B) if the Daily Conversion Value exceeds the Daily Measurement Value, a number of shares equal to (i) the difference between the Daily Conversion Value and the Daily Measurement Value, divided by (ii) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

“Daily VWAP” means, for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, the per share volume weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “STAR US<equity> AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Trading Day (or if such volume weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of the Common Stock on such Trading Day determined, using a volume weighted average method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.

“Default” means an event or condition the occurrence of which is, or with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

4

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06, in the form of Exhibit A except that such Note shall not bear the Global Note Legend and shall not have the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto.

“Depository” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 as the Depository with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Supplemental Indenture.

“Dollars” and “\$” means the lawful money of the United States.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” shall mean the “Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” attached to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Free Trade Date” means the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes (including the last date of issuance of Additional Notes pursuant to the exercise of the option to purchase additional Notes set forth in the Purchase Agreement).

“Freely Tradable” means, with respect to the Notes and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes, that such Notes or such shares of Common Stock: (a) are eligible to be sold by a Person who has not been an Affiliate of the Company during the preceding three months without any volume or manner of sale restrictions under the Securities Act, (b) do not bear a Restricted Securities Legend or Restricted Stock Legend and (c) with respect to Global Notes only, are identified by an unrestricted CUSIP number in the facilities of the Depository.

“Fundamental Change” means the occurrence of either a Change of Control or a Termination of Trading.

“Fundamental Change Effective Date” means the date on which any Fundamental Change becomes effective.

“Fundamental Change Repurchase Price” of any Note, means 100% of the principal amount of the Note to be repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; provided that if the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall not include any accrued and unpaid interest.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession of the United States. For the avoidance of doubt, revenues, expenses,

5

gains and losses that are included in results of discontinued operations because of the application of ASC 205-20 will be treated as revenues, expenses, gains and losses from continuing operations.

“Global Note Legend” means the legend set forth in Exhibit A which is required to be placed on all Global Notes issued under this Supplemental Indenture.

“Global Notes” means, individually and collectively, the Global Notes, in the form of Exhibit B, issued in accordance with Section 2.01 or 2.06.

“Government Securities” means direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, and for the payment of which the United States pledges its full faith and credit.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“Indenture” means the Base Indenture together with this Supplemental Indenture.

“Indirect Participant” means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Note through a Participant.

“Initial Notes” means the \$250 million principal amount of 3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022 of the Company issued on the Issue Date.

“Interest Payment Date” means March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018.

“Issue Date” means September 20, 2017, the date of original issuance of the Initial Notes.

“Last Reported Sale Price” of the Common Stock on any date means the closing sale price per share of the Common Stock (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices per share) on such date reported in composite transactions for the primary exchange or quotation system on which the Common Stock is then traded or quoted. If the Common Stock is not so traded or quoted on the relevant date, the “Last Reported Sale Price” shall be the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by Pink OTC Markets Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted, the “Last Reported Sale Price” shall be the average of the mid-point of the last bid and ask prices for the Common Stock on such date from each of at least three nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company for this purpose. The “last reported sale price” will be determined without regard to after hours trading or any other trading outside of regular trading session hours.

“Lien” means any lien, mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, security interest, charge or encumbrance of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof and any agreement to give any security interest).

6

“Make-Whole Fundamental Change” means any event which is a Change of Control (other than pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv)) and, if applicable, where more than 10% of the consideration (excluding cash payments for fractional shares and cash payments pursuant to dissenters’ appraisal rights) received or to be received by the Company’s shareholders in connection with such Fundamental Change consists of cash or assets other than common stock traded or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors).

“Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date” means the date on which any Make-Whole Fundamental Change becomes effective.

“Market Disruption Event” means (i) a failure by the primary exchange or quotation system on which the Common Stock trades or is quoted to open for trading during its regular trading session or (ii) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Trading Day for the Common Stock of

an aggregate one half-hour period of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options, contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

“Maturity” when used with respect to the Notes means the date on which the principal of the Notes becomes due and payable as therein provided or as provided in this Supplemental Indenture whether by declaration of acceleration, purchase or otherwise.

“Maturity Date” means September 15, 2022.

“Non-Recourse Indebtedness” means any of the Company’s or any of its Subsidiaries’ indebtedness that is:

- (a) specifically advanced to finance the acquisition of investment assets and secured only by the assets to which such indebtedness relates without recourse to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes);
- (b) advanced to any of the Company’s Subsidiaries or group of its Subsidiaries formed for the sole purpose of acquiring or holding investment assets against, which a loan is obtained that is made without recourse to, and with no cross-collateralization against, the Company or any of the Company’s Subsidiaries’ other assets (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to

7

the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes) and upon complete or partial liquidation of which the loan must be correspondingly completely or partially repaid, as the case may be; or

- (c) specifically advanced to finance the acquisition of real property and secured by only the real property to which such indebtedness relates without recourse to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than subject to such customary carve-out matters for which the Company or its Subsidiaries acts as a guarantor in connection with such indebtedness, such as fraud, misappropriation and misapplication, unless, until and for so long as a claim for payment or performance has been made thereunder (which has not been satisfied) at which time the obligations with respect to any such customary carve-out shall not be considered Non-Recourse Indebtedness, to the extent that such claim is a liability of the Company for GAAP purposes).

“Notes” means, collectively, the Initial Notes and the Additional Notes, if any, as amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, that are issued pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

“NYSE” means the New York Stock Exchange.

“Observation Period” with respect to any Note surrendered for conversion means: (i) subject to (ii) below, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs prior to June 15, 2022, the 40 consecutive trading day period beginning on, and including, the second Trading Day immediately succeeding such Conversion Date; and (ii) subject to (i), if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after June 15, 2022, the 40 consecutive Trading Days beginning on, and including, the 42nd Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding Maturity.

“Offering Memorandum” means the final offering memorandum for the offering and sale of the Notes dated September 14, 2017.

“Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Investment Officer, any Vice President, Chief Operating Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or the Chief Financial Officer of such Person.

“Officers’ Certificate” means, with respect to any Person, a certificate signed by two Officers of such Person; provided, however, that every Officers’ Certificate with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Supplemental Indenture shall include (i) a statement that the Officers making or giving such Officers’ Certificate have read such condition and any definitions or other provisions contained in this Supplemental Indenture relating thereto and (ii) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of the signers, such conditions have been complied with.

“open of business” means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

“Opinion of Counsel” means an opinion from legal counsel that meets the requirements of Section 11.05. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company.

8

“Participant” means, with respect to the Depositary, a Person who has an account with the Depositary.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, unincorporated organization, trust or joint venture, or a governmental agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Preferred Stock” of any Person means any Capital Stock of such Person that has preferential rights to any other Capital Stock of such Person with respect to dividends or redemptions or upon liquidation.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Purchase Agreement, dated September 14, 2017, between the Company and the initial purchasers parties thereto.

“Regular Record Date” means the March 1 and September 1, as the case may be, immediately preceding the related Interest Payment Date.

“Responsible Officer” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also shall mean, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of the Indenture.

“Restricted Securities Legend” means a legend in the form set forth in Exhibit A, or any other substantially similar legend indicating the restricted status of the Notes under Rule 144.

“Restricted Stock Legend” means a legend in the form set forth in Exhibit A, or any other substantially similar legend indicating the restricted status of the shares of Common Stock under Rule 144.

“Rights” means any common stock or preferred stock purchase right or warrant, as the case may be, that all or substantially all shares of Common Stock may be entitled to receive under a Rights Plan.

“Rights Plan” means any common stock or preferred stock rights plan or any similar plan in effect as of the date of this Supplemental Indenture or adopted by the Company after the date hereof or any replacement or successor rights plan.

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 under the Securities Act (or any successor provision), as it may be amended from time to time.

“Rule 144A” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act (or any successor provision), as it may be amended from time to time.

“Scheduled Trading Day” means a day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which Common Stock is

9

listed or admitted for trading. If the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, Scheduled Trading Day means a Business Day.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

“Significant Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, means any Subsidiary of such Person that satisfies the criteria for a “significant subsidiary” set forth in Rule 1.02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

“Stock Price” means the price paid or deemed to be paid per share of the Common Stock in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, subject to adjustment and as determined pursuant to Section 9.02(a).

“Subsidiary,” with respect to any Person, means:

- (1) any corporation of which the outstanding Capital Stock having at least a majority of the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors under ordinary circumstances shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person; or
- (2) any other Person of which at least a majority of the voting interest under ordinary circumstances is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such Person.

“Supplemental Indenture” means this Supplemental Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Termination of Trading” means the Common Stock (or other common stock into which the Notes are then convertible) ceases to be listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors).

“Trading Day” for the purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion only, means a day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on The New York Stock Exchange or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on The New York Stock Exchange, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading; provided, however, that if the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, Trading Day means a Business Day. For all other purposes, Trading Day means a day on which (i) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading and (ii) a Last Reported Sale Price for our common stock is available; provided, however, that if the Common Stock is not listed or traded on any exchange or other market, Trading Day means a Business Day.”

10

“Trustee” means the party named as such above until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions.

	Section
“Acceleration Notice”	5.02
“Agent Members”	2.07
“Authentication Order”	2.02
“Conversion Agent”	2.03
“Conversion Date”	9.03
“DTC”	2.03
“Event of Default”	5.01
“Ex-Dividend Date”	9.07
“Expiration Date”	9.07
“Fundamental Change Company Notice”	10.01
“Fundamental Change Repurchase Date”	10.01
“Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice”	10.01
“Make-Whole Fundamental Change Notice”	9.02
“Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium”	9.02
“Paying Agent”	2.03
“QIBs”	2.01
“Reference Property”	9.11
“Register”	2.03
“Registrar”	2.03
“Restricted Notes”	2.06
“Spin-Off”	9.07
“Surviving Entity”	4.01
“transfer”	2.06
“Trigger Event”	9.07
“Valuation Period”	9.07

Section 1.03. Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act. Whenever this Supplemental Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Supplemental Indenture.

All terms used in this Supplemental Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by Commission rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.04. Rules of Construction. Unless the context otherwise requires:

11

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;
- (e) provisions apply to successive events and transactions;
- (f) references to sections of or rules under the Securities Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement of successor sections or rules adopted by the Commission from time to time; and
- (g) all references to interest or any other amount payable on or with respect to the Notes shall be deemed to include any Additional Interest.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.01. Form and Dating.

(a) General. The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Supplemental Indenture and the Company, and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note or the Base Indenture conflicts or is inconsistent with the express provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

(c) Initial Notes. The Notes initially shall be offered and sold only to qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A (“QIBs”) in reliance on Rule 144A and shall be issued in the form of Global Notes that shall be deposited with the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository and registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee thereof, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(d) Legends.

(i) Each Global Note shall bear the Global Note Legend unless otherwise directed by the Company.

(ii) Each Restricted Note shall bear the Restricted Securities Legend. Each Note that bears or is required to bear the Restricted Securities Legend shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth therein, and each Holder of such Note, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer.

(iii) Every stock certificate representing the shares of Common Stock issued in the circumstances described in Section 2.06(g) hereof shall bear the Restricted Stock Legend unless removed in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.06(j) or otherwise at the direction of the Company.

(e) Global Notes. Notes issued in global form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (including, in each case, the Global Note Legend thereon and the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Notes issued in definitive form shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (but without the Global Note Legend thereon and without the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" attached thereto). Each Global Note shall represent such of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and each shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges, repurchases and conversions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with written instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 hereof.(f) Book-Entry Provisions. Participants and Indirect Participants shall have no rights either under this Supplemental Indenture or under any Global Note with respect to such Global Note held on their behalf by the custodian for the Depository, and the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be entitled to treat the Depository as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any Agent from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Participants, the operation of customary practices of the Depository governing the exercise of the rights of an owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.Section 2.02. Execution and Authentication. One or more Officers shall sign the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

A Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Supplemental Indenture.

The Trustee shall, upon receipt of a written order of the Company signed by one or more Officers (an "Authentication Order"), authenticate Notes for original issue on the Issue Date in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$287,500,000. The Trustee shall authenticate Additional Notes thereafter (so long as permitted by the terms of this Supplemental Indenture) for original issue upon receipt of one or more Authentication Orders in aggregate principal amount as specified in such order (other than as provided in Section 2.08); provided that if any Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such Additional Notes shall be issued as a separate series under this Supplemental Indenture and shall have a separate CUSIP number from the Notes. Each such Authentication Order shall specify the amount of Notes to be authenticated, whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Additional Notes and whether the Notes are to be issued as Definitive Notes or Global Notes or such other information as the Trustee shall reasonably request.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Supplemental Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company.

Section 2.03. Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent. The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange or purchase ("Registrar") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment ("Paying Agent") and an office or agency where Notes may be presented for conversion ("Conversion Agent"). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes (the "Register") and of their transfer, exchange, purchase and conversion. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar and the term "Paying Agent" includes any additional paying agent and the term "Conversion Agent" includes any additional Conversion Agent. The Company may change any Paying Agent, Registrar or Conversion Agent without notice to any Holder. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Supplemental Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent, Registrar or Conversion Agent.The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes.

The Company initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

Section 2.04. Paying Agent and Conversion Agent To Hold Money in Trust. The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the

Paying Agent for the payment of principal or interest on the Notes, and will notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

The Company shall require each Registrar other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Registrar will hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all shares of Common Stock or Reference Property held by the Registrar for the delivery in respect of converted Notes, and will notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Company in making delivery of such shares of Common Stock or Reference Property. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Registrar to pay all shares of Common Stock and/or Reference Property held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Registrar to deliver all shares of Common Stock and Reference Property held by it to the Trustee. Upon delivery over to the Trustee, the Registrar (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for such shares of Common Stock or Reference Property. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Registrar, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all shares of Common Stock and Reference Property held by it as Registrar. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Registrar for the Notes.

Section 2.05. Holder Lists. The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act §312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least seven Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders and the Company shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act §312(a).

Section 2.06. Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Subject to Section 2.07 hereof, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder or such Holder's attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing, at the office or agency of the Company-designated Registrar or co-Registrar pursuant to Section 2.03, (i) the Company shall execute, and the Trustee (or any authenticating agent) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations, of a like aggregate principal amount and bearing such restrictive legends as may be required by this Supplemental Indenture and (ii) the Registrar shall record the information required pursuant to Section 2.03 or this Section 2.06 regarding the designated transferee or transferees in the Register. The Company shall not charge a service charge for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum

sufficient to pay all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges that may be imposed in connection with the registration of, transfer or exchange of the Notes from the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations, of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged, at such office or agency, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder or such Holder's attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing, and documents of identity and title satisfactory to Registrar. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

The Company shall not be required to make, and the Registrar need not register, transfers or exchanges of Notes in respect of which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been given and not validly withdrawn by the Holder thereof in accordance with the terms of this Supplemental Indenture (except, in the case of Notes to be repurchased in part, the portion of such Notes not to be repurchased).

(b) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, so long as a Global Note remains outstanding and is held by or on behalf of the Depository, transfers of a Global Note, in whole or in part, shall be made only in accordance with Section 2.07 and this Section 2.06(b). Transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note to the Depository, to nominees of the Depository or to a successor of the Depository or such successor's nominee.

(c) Successive registrations and registrations of transfers and exchanges as aforesaid may be made from time to time as desired, and each such registration shall be noted on the Register.

(d) Any Registrar appointed pursuant to Section 2.03 shall provide to the Trustee such information as the Trustee may reasonably require in connection with the delivery by such Registrar of Notes upon transfer or exchange of Notes.

(e) No Registrar shall be required to make registrations of transfer or exchange of Notes during any periods designated in Paragraph 6 of the form of Note attached as Exhibit B hereto or in this Supplemental Indenture as periods during which such registration of transfers and exchanges need not be made.

(f) Transfer Restrictions.

(i) Every Note that bears or is required under this Section 2.06(f) to bear the Restricted Securities Legend required by Section 2.01(d) (the "Restricted Notes") shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.06(f) unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted

2.07(c), the term "transfer" encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer, loan, hypothecation or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Note. Except as otherwise provided in this Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Restricted Notes (including, without limitation, Section 2.06(i) below) or as permitted under the terms of such Restricted Securities Legend, if a request is made to remove the legend on any Restricted Note, the legend shall not be removed unless there is delivered to the Company and the Registrar such satisfactory evidence that neither the Restricted Securities Legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of Rule 144A or Rule 144, that such Notes are not "restricted" within the meaning of Rule 144 or that transfers thereof comply with all other applicable securities laws and regulations. In such a case, upon (i) provision of such satisfactory evidence, or (ii) notification by the Company to the Trustee and Registrar of the sale of such Note pursuant to a registration statement that is effective at the time of such sale, the Trustee, pursuant to a Company Order, shall authenticate and deliver a Note that does not bear the Restricted Securities Legend.

(ii) Except as provided elsewhere in this Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation, Section 2.06(i) below), until the later of (x) the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes and (y) the date that is three months after the Holder ceases to be an Affiliate of the Company, any certificate evidencing such Notes (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the Restricted Stock Legend, if applicable) shall bear the Restricted Securities Legend unless such Notes have been transferred (a) to the Company, (b) under a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act, or (c) under any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to which the Notes are not required to bear the Restricted Securities Legend.

(iii) No transfer of any Note prior to the Free Trade Date will be registered by the Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Transfer Certificate has been checked.

(g) *Legends on the Common Stock.*

(i) Except as provided elsewhere in this Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation, Section 2.06(j) below), until the later of (x) the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes and (y) the date that is three months after the holder of such shares of Common Stock ceases to be an Affiliate of the Company, any stock certificate representing shares of the Common Stock issued upon conversion of such Notes shall bear the Restricted Stock Legend unless the Notes or such Common Stock, as applicable, has been transferred (a) to the Company; (b) under a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act; or (c) under any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to

which the shares of Common Stock are not required to bear the Restricted Stock Legend.

(ii) Any such shares of Common Stock as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms may, subject to applicable securities laws and regulations and upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Common Stock which shall not bear the Restricted Stock Legend.

(h) The Company shall not permit any Note that is purchased or owned by the Company or any Affiliate thereof to be resold by the Company or such Affiliate unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Notes, as the case may be, no longer being "restricted securities" (as defined under Rule 144). If the legend is removed from the face of a Note and the Note is subsequently held by the Company or an Affiliate of the Company, the legend shall be reinstated.

(i) So long as and to the extent that any Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes held by or on behalf of the Depository only, the Company may cause the removal of the Restricted Securities Legend from such Notes at any time on or after the Free Trade Date by:

(i) providing to the Trustee written notice stating that the Free Trade Date has occurred and instructing the Trustee to remove the Restricted Securities Legend from such Notes;

(ii) providing to the Holders of such Notes written notice that the Restricted Securities Legend has been removed or deemed removed;

(iii) providing to the Trustee and the Depository written notice to change the CUSIP number for the Notes to the applicable unrestricted CUSIP number; and

(iv) complying with any Applicable Procedures for delegending;

whereupon the Restricted Securities Legend shall be deemed removed from any Global Notes without further action on the part of Holders.

(j) On and after the Free Trade Date, the Company shall also (i) instruct the transfer agent for the Common Stock to remove the Restricted Stock Legend from any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes that bear the Restricted Stock Legend; (ii) notify the holders of any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes (to the extent any shares of Common Stock have been issued upon conversion of the Notes) that such Restricted Stock Legend has been removed; (iii) if relevant, notify the transfer agent for the Common Stock to change the CUSIP number for any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes to the

applicable unrestricted CUSIP number; and (iv) comply with any Applicable Procedures that apply to the delegending of any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of a Note.

Section 2.07. Transfer Restrictions.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes, (A) transfers of a Global Note, in whole or in part, shall be made only in accordance with Sections 2.06 and 2.07(a)(i); (B) transfers of a beneficial interest in a Global Note for a Definitive Note shall comply with Sections 2.06 and 2.07(a)(ii), and (C) transfers of a Definitive Note shall comply with Sections 2.06 and 2.07(a)(iii) and (iv) below. All such transfers shall comply with the Applicable Procedures to the extent so required.

(i) *Transfer of Global Note.* A Global Note may not be transferred, in whole or in part, to any Person other than the Depository or a nominee or any successor thereof, and no transfer of a Global Note to any other Person may be registered; provided that this clause (i) shall not prohibit any transfer of a Note that is issued in exchange for a Global Note but is not itself a Global Note. No transfer of a Note to any Person shall be effective under this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes unless and until such Note has been registered in the name of such Person. Nothing in this Section 2.07(a)(i) shall prohibit or render ineffective any transfer of a beneficial interest in a Global Note effected in accordance with the other provisions of this Section 2.07(a).

(ii) *Restrictions on Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note for a Definitive Note.*

(A) A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note unless:

(1) DTC notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note and a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice; or

(2) DTC ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such cessation, in which case Definitive Notes shall be issued to all owners of beneficial interests in a Global Note in exchange for their beneficial interests.

In connection with the exchange of an entire Global Note for Definitive Notes pursuant to this Section 2.07(a)(ii), such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by DTC in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global

Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations.

(3) An Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, in which case, the owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will be entitled to receive a Definitive Note in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note.

(B) Upon receipt by the Registrar of instructions from the Holder of a Global Note directing the Registrar to (x) issue one or more Definitive Notes in the amounts specified to the owner of a beneficial interest in such Global Note and (y) debit or cause to be debited an equivalent amount of beneficial interest in such Global Note, subject to the Applicable Procedures:

(1) the Registrar shall notify the Company and the Trustee of such instructions and identify the owner of and the amount of such beneficial interest in such Global Note;

(2) the Company shall promptly execute, and upon Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to such beneficial owner Definitive Note(s) in an equivalent amount to such beneficial interest in such Global Note; and

(3) the Registrar shall decrease such Global Note by such amount in accordance with the foregoing.

(iii) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes.* When Definitive Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request: (x) to register the transfer of such Definitive Notes; or (y) to exchange such Definitive Notes for an equal principal amount of Definitive Notes of other authorized denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its reasonable requirements for such transaction are met; provided, however, that the Definitive Notes surrendered for transfer or exchange:

(A) must be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar, duly executed in writing by the Holder thereof or its duly authorized attorney-in-fact; and

(B) so long as such Notes are “restricted securities” (as defined under Rule 144), such Notes are being transferred or exchanged pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or pursuant to clause (A), (B) or (C) below, and are accompanied by the following additional information and documents, as applicable:

(1) if such Definitive Notes are being delivered to the Registrar by a Holder for registration in the name of such Holder, without transfer, a certification from such Holder to that effect; or

(2) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred to the Company, a certification from such Holder to that effect; or

(3) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred pursuant to an exemption from registration, (i) a certification from such Holder to that effect (in the form set forth in Exhibit C, if applicable) and (ii) if the Company so requests, an opinion of counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company or any other evidence as to the compliance with the restrictions set forth in the legend thereon that is reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

(iv) *Restrictions on Transfer of a Definitive Note for a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note.* A Definitive Note may not be exchanged for a beneficial interest in a Global Note except upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth below.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of a Definitive Note, duly endorsed or accompanied by appropriate instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, together with:

(A) so long as the Notes are Restricted Notes, certification, in the form set forth in Exhibit C, that such Definitive Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A; and

(B) written instructions directing the Trustee to make, or to direct the Registrar to make, an adjustment on its books and records with respect to such Global Note to reflect an increase in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented by the Global Note, such instructions to contain information regarding the Depository account to be credited with such increase, then the Trustee shall cancel such Definitive Note and cause, or direct the Registrar to cause, in accordance with the standing instructions and procedures existing between the Depository and the Registrar, the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note to be increased by the aggregate principal amount of the Definitive Note to be exchanged, and shall credit or cause to be credited to the account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Definitive Note so cancelled. If no Global Notes are then outstanding, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Company in the form of an Officers' Certificate, a new Global Note in the appropriate principal amount.

21

(b) Subject to the succeeding Section 2.07(c), every Note shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer provided in Section 2.06(f), including the delivery of an opinion of counsel, if so required. Whenever any Restricted Note is presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange for a Note registered in a name other than that of the Holder, such Note must be accompanied by a certificate in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit C, dated the date of such surrender and signed by the Holder of such Note, as to compliance with such restrictions on transfer. The Registrar shall not be required to accept for such registration of transfer or exchange any Note not so accompanied by a properly completed certificate.

(c) The restrictions imposed by Section 2.06(f) upon the transferability of any Note shall cease and terminate when such Note has been sold pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or transferred in compliance with Rule 144. Any Note as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms or shall have terminated may, upon a surrender of such Note for exchange to the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.07 (accompanied, if such restrictions on transfer have terminated by reason of a transfer in compliance with Rule 144 or any successor provision, by an opinion of counsel having substantial experience in practice under the Securities Act and otherwise reasonably acceptable in form and substance to the Company, addressed to the Company, to the effect that the transfer of such Note has been made in compliance with Rule 144), be exchanged for a new Note, of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, which shall not bear the legends required by Section 2.01(d). The Company shall inform the Trustee upon the occurrence of the Free Trade Date and promptly after a registration statement with respect to the Notes or any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the aforementioned opinion of counsel or registration statement.

(d) The provisions of clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below shall apply only to Global Notes:

(i) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes, a Global Note shall not be exchanged in whole or in part for a Note registered in the name of any Person other than the Depository or one or more nominees thereof, provided that a Global Note may be exchanged for Notes registered in the name of any Person designated by the Depository if (A) the Depository has notified the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note or such Depository has ceased to be a "clearing agency" registered under the Exchange Act, and a successor Depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days or (B) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes. Any Global Note exchanged pursuant to clause (A) above shall be so exchanged in whole and not in part, and any Global Note exchanged pursuant to clause (B) above may be exchanged in whole or, from time to time, in part as directed by the Depository. Any Note issued in exchange for a Global Note or any portion thereof shall be a Global Note; provided that any such Note so issued that is registered in the name

22

of a Person other than the Depository or a nominee thereof shall not be a Global Note.

(ii) Notes issued in exchange for a Global Note or any portion thereof shall be issued in definitive, fully registered form, without interest coupons, shall have an aggregate principal amount equal to that of such Global Note or portion thereof to be so exchanged, shall be registered in such names and be in such authorized denominations as the Depository shall designate and shall bear the applicable

legends provided for herein. Any Global Note to be exchanged in whole shall be surrendered by the Depository to the Trustee, as Registrar. With regard to any Global Note to be exchanged in part, either such Global Note shall be so surrendered for exchange or, if the Trustee is acting as custodian for the Depository or its nominee with respect to such Global Note, the principal amount thereof shall be reduced, by an amount equal to the portion thereof to be so exchanged, by means of an appropriate adjustment made on the records of the Trustee. Upon any such surrender or adjustment, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the Note issuable on such exchange to or upon the order of the Depository or an authorized representative thereof.

(iii) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.07(e), a Holder may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which such Holder is entitled to take under this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes.

(iv) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in clause (i) above, the Company will promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Definitive Notes in definitive, fully registered form, without interest coupons.

(e) Neither any members of, or participants in, the Depository (collectively, the “Agent Members”) nor any other Persons on whose behalf any Agent Member may act shall have any rights under this Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Global Note registered in the name of the Depository or any nominee thereof, or under any such Global Note, and the Depository or such nominee, as the case may be, may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner and holder of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Agent Members or any other Person on whose behalf Agent Members may act with respect to (i) any ownership interests in the Global Note, (ii) the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee (iii) any notice required hereunder or (iv) any payments, under or with respect to, the Global Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or such nominee, as the case may be, or impair, as between the Depository, its Agent Members and any other Person on whose behalf an Agent Member may act, the operation of customary practices of such Persons governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note. The registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including

23

Agent Members and persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes.

Section 2.08. Replacement Notes. If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee’s requirements are met. An indemnity bond must be supplied by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company may charge for its expenses in replacing a Note (including the Trustee’s expenses).

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Company and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

Section 2.09. Outstanding Notes. The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section as not outstanding. Except as set forth in this Section, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 3.01 hereof, it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

If the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, at Maturity, money sufficient to pay Notes payable on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

Section 2.10. Treasury Notes. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent pursuant to Sections 5.02, 5.04 or 7.02 or otherwise, Notes owned by the Company, or by any Affiliate of the Company, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

Section 2.11. Temporary Notes. Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of certificated Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the

24

Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes.

Holders of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.12. Cancellation. The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange, conversion or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, conversion, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall dispose of

canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.13. Defaulted Interest. If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, it shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 3.01 hereof. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment. The Company shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date; provided that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. At least 15 days before the special record date, the Company (or, upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company) shall mail or cause to be mailed to Holders a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

Section 2.14. Record Date. The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to vote or to consent to any action by vote or consent authorized or permitted by Sections 5.04 and 5.05.

Section 2.15. CUSIP and ISIN Numbers. The Company in issuing the Notes may use “CUSIP” and “ISIN” numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or the omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN numbers.

ARTICLE III

COVENANTS

Section 3.01. Payment of Notes. The Company shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes.

25

Principal and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Company or a Subsidiary, holds as of 10:00 a.m., New York City Time, on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due.

The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal at the rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 3.02. Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Company shall maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, where Notes may be presented for conversion and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. The Company initially appoints the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as Conversion Agent.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York for such purposes. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

The Company hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Company in accordance with Section 2.03.

Section 3.03. Reports to Holders. Whether or not required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Company shall furnish the Holders of Notes:

(a) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-Q and 10-K if the Company were required to file such Forms, including a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” that describes in reasonable detail the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries and, with respect to the annual information only, a report thereon by the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm; and

26

(b) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Company were required to file such reports, in each case within the time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and regulations.

In addition, whether or not required by the rules and regulations of the Commission, the Company shall file a copy of all such information and reports with the Commission for public availability within the applicable time periods specified in the Commission’s rules and regulations (unless the Commission will not accept such a filing) and make such information available to securities analysts and prospective investors upon request. In addition, the Company agrees that, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding, it will furnish to securities analysts and prospective investors, upon their request, the information described in clauses (a) and (b) above.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates).

Section 3.04. Additional Interest.

(a) If, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date which is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Notes offered by the Offering Memorandum, the Company fails to timely file any document or periodic report that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods and other than current reports on Form 8-K), the Company shall pay interest (the "Additional Interest") on the Notes. Additional interest will accrue on all Notes bearing the Restricted Securities Legend at the rate of 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of such Notes outstanding for each day during such period for which our failure to file has occurred and is continuing.

(b) Further, if, and for so long as, (i) the Restricted Securities Legend on the Notes has not been removed (or deemed removed), (ii) for Notes that are not in certificated form, such Notes are not identified by an unrestricted CUSIP in the facilities of DTC or any successor depository for the Notes or (iii) the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by Holders other than Affiliates of the Company or Holders that were Affiliates of the Company at any time during the three months immediately preceding (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws) as of the 380th day after the last original issuance date of the Notes (including any Notes issued pursuant to the exercise of the option to purchase additional Notes set forth in the Purchase Agreement), the Company will pay Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum until the Restricted Securities Legend has been removed (or deemed removed) from the Notes, the Notes are assigned an unrestricted CUSIP and the Notes are freely tradable as described above by Holders other than Affiliates of the Company (or Holders that were Affiliates of the Company at any time during the immediately preceding three months). The Restricted Securities Legend on the Notes will be deemed removed upon written notice by the Company to the Trustee, and, at such time, the Notes will be automatically

27

assigned an unrestricted CUSIP. However, for the avoidance of doubt, for Notes that are not in certificated form, the Notes will continue to bear Additional Interest pursuant to this subsection (b) until such time as they are identified by an unrestricted CUSIP in the facilities of DTC or any successor depository for the Notes, as a result of completion of DTC's mandatory exchange process or otherwise.

(c) In no event shall Additional Interest accrue at a rate per year in excess of 0.50% pursuant to the Indenture, regardless of the number of events or circumstances giving rise to the requirement to pay such Additional Interest.

(d) No Additional Interest will accrue after such six month period, regardless of whether such failure has occurred or is continuing. The Company will not pay any Additional Interest or other amounts on the Common Stock, if any, received upon conversion.

(e) Accrued Additional Interest shall be payable on the same Interest Payment Dates and in the same manner as interest is generally paid on the Notes. The accrual of Additional Interest shall be the exclusive remedy available to Holders of Notes for the failure of the Notes to become Freely Tradable.

If the Company is required to pay Additional Interest to Holders, the Company shall provide a direction or order in the form of a written notice to the Trustee (and if the Trustee is not the Paying Agent, to the Paying Agent) of the Company's obligation to pay such Additional Interest no later than three Business Days prior to the date on which any such Additional Interest is scheduled to be paid. Such notice shall set forth the amount of Additional Interest to be paid by the Company on such payment date and direct the Trustee (or, if the Trustee is not the Paying Agent, to the Paying Agent) to make payment to the extent it receives funds from the Company to do so. The Trustee shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine whether the Additional Interest is payable, or with respect to the nature, extent, or calculation of the amount of the Additional Interest owed, or with respect to the method employed in such calculation of the Additional Interest.

Section 3.05. Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, an Officers' Certificate, one of the signers of which shall be the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the Company, stating that a review of the activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officers with a view to determining whether the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Supplemental Indenture, and further stating, as to each such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every covenant contained in this Supplemental Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Supplemental Indenture (or, if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Company

28

is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto) and that to the best of his or her knowledge no event has occurred and remains in existence by reason of which payments on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Notes is prohibited or if such event has occurred, a description of the event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) The Company shall, so long as any of the Notes are outstanding, promptly deliver to the Trustee, forthwith upon any Officer becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, an Officers' Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 3.06. Taxes. The Company shall pay, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay, prior to delinquency, all material taxes, assessments, and governmental levies except such as are contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings or where the failure to effect such payment is

not adverse in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 3.07. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Supplemental Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 3.08. Corporate Existence. Subject to Article IV hereof, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (i) its corporate existence, and the corporate, partnership or other existence of each of its Subsidiaries, in accordance with the respective organizational documents (as the same may be amended from time to time) of the Company or any such Subsidiary and (ii) the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise, or the corporate, partnership or other existence of any of its Subsidiaries, if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and that the loss thereof is not adverse in any material respect to the Holders.

Section 3.09. Maintenance of Properties; Books and Records; Compliance with Law.

(a) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, at all times cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (reasonable wear and tear excepted) and supplied with all necessary equipment, and shall cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereto; provided that nothing in this Section 3.09 shall prevent the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any of such properties, or disposing of any of them, if

29

such discontinuance or disposal is either (i) in the ordinary course of business, (ii) in the reasonable and good faith judgment of the Board of Directors or management of the Company or the Subsidiary concerned, as the case may be, desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, or (iii) otherwise permitted by this Supplemental Indenture.

(b) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, keep proper and true books of record and account, in which full and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets and business of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries, and reflect on its financial statements adequate accruals and appropriations to reserves, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(c) The Company shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, or government rules and regulations to which it is subject, non-compliance with which would materially adversely affect the business, earnings, properties, assets or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 3.10. Repurchase and Cancellation. The Company may, to the extent permitted by law and in compliance with Section 10.06, repurchase any Notes in the open market or by tender offer at any price or by private agreement. Any Notes repurchased by the Company may, at the Company's option, be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, but may not be reissued or resold by the Company. Any Notes surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and will be promptly cancelled pursuant to the Indenture. The Company will not resell any of the Notes that have been acquired by the Company. In addition, for so long as the Restrictive Securities Legend on the Notes has not been removed, any Note that is owned by an Affiliate of the Company may not be resold or transferred by such Affiliate other than to the Company or one of the Subsidiaries or pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act, Rule 144 or another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Note no longer being a restricted security (as defined under Rule 144). In the event any such Person beneficially owns an interest in the Global Note or Notes prior to the date the Company removes the Restrictive Securities Legend on the Global Note or Notes, the Company may require that such Persons hold their interests in the Notes in certificated form bearing an appropriate Restrictive Securities Legend and a restricted CUSIP number.

ARTICLE IV

SUCCESSORS

Section 4.01. Merger, Consolidation, or Sale of Assets. The Company shall not, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, consolidate or merge with or into any Person, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of (or cause or permit any Subsidiary of the Company to sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of) all or substantially all of the Company's assets (determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries) whether as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to any Person unless:

30

(a) either:

(i) the Company shall be the surviving or continuing entity; or

(ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition the properties and assets of the Company and of the Company's Subsidiaries substantially as an entirety (the "Surviving Entity"):

(A) shall be an entity organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia; and

(B) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture (in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee), executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all of the Notes and the performance of every covenant under the Notes and the Indenture, including the conversion obligations, on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction and the assumption contemplated by clause (a)(ii) (B) above, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred or be continuing; and

(c) the Company or the Surviving Entity, as applicable, shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture complies with the applicable provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and that all conditions precedent in this Supplemental Indenture relating to such transaction have been satisfied.

For purposes of the foregoing, the transfer (by lease, assignment, sale or otherwise, in a single transaction or series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, the Capital Stock of which constitutes all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

Section 4.02. Successor Corporation Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in accordance with Section 4.01 hereof, in which the Company is not the continuing corporation, the Surviving Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such consolidation, merger, sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition, the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture referring to the "Company," shall refer instead to the Surviving Entity and not to the Company), and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this

Supplemental Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such Surviving Entity had been named as the Company herein; provided, however, that in the case of a transfer by lease, the predecessor Company shall not be relieved from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes.

ARTICLE V

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Events of Default. The following are "Events of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(a) the failure to pay interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on any Notes when the same becomes due and payable and the default continues for a period of 30 days;

(b) the failure to pay the principal on any Notes when such principal becomes due and payable, at Maturity or otherwise (including the failure to make a payment to purchase Notes tendered pursuant to an exercise of a repurchase right);

(c) the failure to deliver when due cash, all shares of Common Stock and/or Reference Property, together with cash instead of fractional shares, deliverable or payable, as the case may be, upon conversion of the Notes pursuant to Article IX, which failure continues for a period of five Business Days

(d) the failure to provide a Fundamental Change Company Notice when due pursuant to Section 10.01(b);

(e) a default in the observance or performance of any other covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture and such default continues for a period of 30 days after the Company receives written notice specifying the default (and demanding that such default be remedied) from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes (except in the case of a default with respect to Section 4.01 hereof, which will constitute an Event of Default with such notice requirement but without such passage of time requirement);

(f) the failure to pay at final maturity (giving effect to any applicable grace periods and any extensions thereof) the principal amount of, or interest or premium, if any, on any indebtedness (other than Non-Recourse Indebtedness) of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or the acceleration of the final stated maturity of any such indebtedness (which acceleration is not rescinded, annulled or otherwise cured within 20 days of receipt by the Company or such Subsidiary of notice of any such acceleration) if the aggregate principal amount of such indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such indebtedness in default for failure to pay principal at final maturity or which has been accelerated, aggregates \$50.0 million or more at any time;

(g) there shall have been the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of:

(i) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law; or

(ii) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any Significant Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary under any applicable federal or state law, or appointing a custodian of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and any such decree or order for relief shall continue to be in effect, or any such other decree or order shall be unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 consecutive days;

(h) (i) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(ii) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it;

(iii) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable federal or state law;

(iv) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary:

(A) consents to the filing of such petition or the appointment of, or taking possession by, a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of its property;

(B) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or

(C) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(v) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such actions in this clause (h).

Section 5.02. Acceleration. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clauses (g) or (h) of Section 5.01 above with respect to the Company) shall occur with respect to the Notes and be continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of outstanding Notes may declare the principal of and accrued interest on all the Notes to be due and payable by notice in writing to the Company and the Trustee specifying the respective Event of Default and that it is a “notice of acceleration” (the “Acceleration”

33

Notice”), and the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clauses (g) or (h) of Section 5.01 above with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, then all unpaid principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the outstanding Notes shall ipso facto become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

At any time after a declaration of acceleration with respect to the Notes as described in the preceding paragraph, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes may rescind and cancel such declaration and its consequences:

(a) if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree;

(b) if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived except nonpayment of principal or interest that has become due solely because of the acceleration;

(c) to the extent the payment of such interest is lawful, interest on overdue installments of interest and overdue principal, which has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration, has been paid;

(d) if the Company has paid the Trustee its reasonable compensation and reimbursed the Trustee for its expenses, disbursements and advances; and

(e) in the event of the cure or waiver of an Event of Default of the type described in clause (f) of Section 5.01 hereof, the Trustee shall have received an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel that such Event of Default has been cured or waived.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 5.03. Other Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or the Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 5.04. Waiver of Past Defaults. Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by notice in writing to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive an existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, or interest on, the Notes (including in connection with a Fundamental Change) or failure to deliver shares or Reference Property when due upon conversion (provided, however, that the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of a

34

series may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration). Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Supplemental Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.05. Control by Majority. Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may, by written notice, direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders of Notes or that may involve the Trustee in any personal liability.

Section 5.06. Limitation on Suits. A Holder of a Note may pursue a remedy with respect to this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes only if:

- (a) such Holder gives to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of the applicable series make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (c) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;
- (d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer and, if requested, the provision of indemnity; and
- (e) during such 60-day period the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a written direction inconsistent with the request.

A Holder may not use the Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 5.07. Rights of Holders of Notes To Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal and interest on the Notes so held, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Notes (including in connection with a Fundamental Change), to receive shares of Common Stock and/or Reference Property upon conversion or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.08. Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(1) or (2) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount of principal of

35

and interest remaining unpaid on the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and any amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof.

Section 5.09. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent in writing to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 5.10. Priorities. If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under this Supplemental Indenture, including, in each case, payment of all compensation, expense and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders of Notes for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and interest, respectively; and

Third: to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders of Notes pursuant to this Section 5.10.

36

Section 5.11. Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under the Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by

ARTICLE VI

TRUSTEE

Section 6.01. Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Supplemental Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Supplemental Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Supplemental Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of the Indenture in the absence of bad faith on the Trustee's part; provided, however, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of the Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 6.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

37

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a written direction received by it pursuant to Section 5.05; and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties under this Supplemental Indenture or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it has reasonable grounds to believe repayment of the funds or adequate indemnity against the risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Every provision of this Supplemental Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee is subject to the provisions of this Section 6.01 and to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act.

(e) The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power unless it receives indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money and Government Securities held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) The Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding given pursuant to Section 5.05 of this Supplemental Indenture, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 6.02. Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may rely conclusively on any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officers' Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel that conforms to Section 11.04. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers, except conduct that constitutes willful misconduct or negligence.

38

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and the Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits in reliance on, and in accordance with advice of counsel, except conduct that constitutes willful misconduct or negligence.

(f) The Trustee will not be required to investigate any facts or matters stated in any document, but if it decides to investigate any matters or facts, the Trustee or its agents or attorneys will be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company and shall not incur any additional liability in connection with such investigation.

(g) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(h) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default or Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and the Indenture.

(i) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

(k) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 6.03. Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar, co-registrar or co-paying agent may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Sections 6.10 and 6.11 hereof.

Section 6.04. Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee (a) is not responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Supplemental Indenture, (b) shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes and (c) shall not be responsible for any statement of the Company in this Supplemental Indenture, other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication, or in any offering memorandum used in the sale of any of the Notes, other than statements, if any, provided in writing by the Trustee for use in such offering memorandum.

39

Section 6.05. Notice of Defaults. The Trustee will give to the Holders notice of any Default with regard to the Notes actually known to a Responsible Officer within 90 days after receipt of such knowledge and in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act §313(c), and otherwise as provided in Section 11.02 of this Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that except in the case of a Default in payment of the principal of or interest on any Note, the Trustee will be protected in withholding notice of Default if and so long as it in good faith determines that withholding of the notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes.

Section 6.06. Reports by Trustee. Within 60 days after each May 15 beginning with the May 15 following the Issue Date, the Trustee will mail to each Holder, at the name and address which appears on the registration books of the Company, and to each Holder who has, within the two years preceding the mailing, filed that person's name and address with the Trustee for that purpose and each Holder whose name and address have been furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05, a brief report dated as of that May 15 which complies with Trust Indenture Act §313(a), if such report is required under Trust Indenture Act §313(a). Reports to Holders pursuant to this Section 6.06 shall be transmitted in the manner and to the extent provided in Trust Indenture Act §313(c). The Trustee also will comply with Trust Indenture Act §313(b).

A copy of each report will at the time of its mailing to Holders be filed with each stock exchange on which the Notes are listed and also with the Commission. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing when the Notes are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting of the Notes.

Section 6.07. Compensation and Indemnity. The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Company and the Trustee for its services under the Indenture. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts.

The Company shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, liability, damage, claim or expense (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) incurred by it in connection with the administration of the trust created by this Supplemental Indenture and the performance of its duties under this Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company shall not be required to pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it shall not be deemed unreasonable for the Company to withhold consent to a settlement involving injunctive or other equitable relief against the Company or its assets, employees or business or involving the imposition of any material obligations on the Company other than financial obligations for which the Trustee will be indemnified hereunder. The Company shall not be required to reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, expense

40

or liability incurred by the Trustee to the extent it is due to the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence.

To secure the Company's obligations to make payments to the Trustee under this Section 6.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, other than money or property held in trust to pay principal or interest on particular Notes. Those obligations of the Company under this Section 6.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Supplemental Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Sections 5.01(g) or (h) hereof occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services of the Trustee are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

For purposes of this Section 6.07, "Trustee" will include any predecessor Trustee, but the willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith of any Trustee shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee under this Section 6.07.

Section 6.08. Replacement of Trustee. The Trustee may resign at any time by giving 30 days prior written notice of such resignation to the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Company and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 6.10;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
- (c) a Custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

No removal or appointment of a Trustee will be valid if that removal or appointment would conflict with any law applicable to the Company.

A successor Trustee will deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Immediately after that, the retiring Trustee will, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 6.07, transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee will become effective, and the successor Trustee will have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Supplemental Indenture. A successor Trustee will mail notice of its succession to each Holder.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Company or the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may, at the expense of the Company, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 6.10, any Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Company's obligations under Section 6.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 6.09. Successor Trustee by Merger, etc. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets to, another Person, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person will, without any further act, be the successor Trustee.

If at the time a successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to the Trustee succeeds to the trusts created by this Supplemental Indenture any of the Notes have been authenticated but not delivered, the successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of the predecessor Trustee, and deliver the Notes which were authenticated by the predecessor Trustee; and if at that time any of the Notes have not been authenticated, the successor to the Trustee may authenticate those Notes in its own name as the successor to the Trustee; and in either case the certificates of authentication will have the full force provided in this Supplemental Indenture for certificates of authentication.

Section 6.10. Eligibility; Disqualification. The Trustee will at all times satisfy the requirements of Trust Indenture Act §310(a). The Trustee will at all times have (or shall be a member of a bank holding company system whose parent corporation has) a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recently published annual report of condition, which will be deemed for this paragraph to be its combined capital and surplus. The Trustee will comply with Trust Indenture Act §310(b).

Section 6.11. Preferential Collection of Claims. The Trustee shall comply with Trust Indenture Act §311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act §311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act §311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 7.01. Without Consent of Holders of Notes. Notwithstanding Section 7.02 hereof, the Company and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes without the consent of any Holder of a Note:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture;

42

(b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;

(c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article IV hereof;

(d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes;

(e) to conform the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture to the "Description of the Notes" section of the Offering Memorandum;

(f) to comply with requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository;

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Supplemental Indenture of a successor Trustee;

(i) to add guarantees;

(j) to provide for conversion rights of Holders if any recapitalization, reclassification or change of Common Stock or any consolidation, merger or sale, conveyance or lease of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or a statutory share exchange occurs; or

(k) to increase the Conversion Rate, provided that the increase will not adversely affect the interests of the Holders in any material respect.

Upon the written request of the Company accompanied by, to the extent necessary, a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture authorized or permitted by the terms of the Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental indenture that affects its own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise.

Section 7.02. With Consent of Holders of Notes. Except as provided below in this Section 7.02, the Company and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Indenture and the Notes with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for, or purchase of, the Notes), and, subject to Sections 5.04 and 5.07 hereof, any existing Default or Event of Default (other than a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes, except a payment default resulting from

43

an acceleration that has been rescinded) or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, voting as a single class.

Upon the written request of the Company accompanied by a Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence satisfactory to the Trustee of the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes as aforesaid, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.06 hereof, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture unless such amended or supplemental indenture directly affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amended or supplemental indenture.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders of Notes under this Section 7.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment or waiver, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section becomes effective, the Company shall mail to the Holders affected thereby a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such amended or supplemental indenture or waiver. Subject to Sections 5.04 and 5.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class may waive in writing compliance in a particular instance by the Company with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes. However, without the written consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

(a) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;

(b) reduce the rate of or change or have the effect of changing the time for payment of interest, including defaulted interest, on any Notes;

(c) reduce the principal of or change or have the effect of changing the Maturity of any Notes;

(d) make any Notes payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;

(e) make any change in provisions of the Indenture protecting the right of each Holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on such Note on or after the due date thereof or cash, shares of Common Stock or Reference Property upon conversion or to bring suit to enforce such payment, or permitting Holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes to waive Defaults or Events of Default;

(f) after the Company's obligation to purchase Notes arises thereunder, amend, change or modify in any material respect the obligation of the Company to

44

repurchase Notes upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change or, after a Fundamental Change has occurred, modify any of the provisions or definitions with respect thereto;

(g) except as otherwise permitted or contemplated by provisions of this Supplemental Indenture concerning specified reclassifications or corporate reorganizations, adversely affect the conversion rights of the Holders; or

(h) modify or change any provision of the Indenture or the related definitions affecting the seniority or ranking of the Notes in a manner which adversely affects the Holders.

Section 7.03. Compliance with Trust Indenture Act. Every amendment or supplement to the Indenture or the Notes shall be set forth in an amended or supplemental indenture that complies with the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 7.04. Revocation and Effect of Consents. Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement, or waiver. If a record date is fixed, then, notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, those Persons who were Holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only such Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such amendment, supplement, or waiver or to revoke any consent previously given, whether or not such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date unless the consent of the requisite number of Holders has been obtained.

Section 7.05. Notation on or Exchange of Notes. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Company in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 7.06. Trustee To Sign Amendments, etc. The Trustee shall sign any amended or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article VII if the amendment or supplement does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. The Company may not sign an amendment or supplemental indenture until the Board of Directors approves it. In executing any amended or supplemental indenture, the Trustee shall receive and (subject to Section 6.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying conclusively upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 11.04 hereof, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of

45

Counsel stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by the Indenture and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

Section 7.07. Additional Voting Terms. All Notes issued under this Supplemental Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no series of Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter.

ARTICLE VIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 8.01. Satisfaction and Discharge. This Supplemental Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights or registration of transfer or exchange of the Notes, as expressly provided for in this Supplemental Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(a) either:

(i) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes that have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of and interest on such Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Company directing the Trustee and/or (in the case of Notes submitted for conversion) funds

and/or shares of Common Stock and/or Reference Property, as applicable, (together with cash in lieu of fractional shares) to apply such funds and/or securities to the payment or conversion thereof at Maturity or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, or Conversion Date, as the case may be;

(b) the Company has paid all other sums payable under this Supplemental Indenture by the Company; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Supplemental Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Supplemental Indenture have been complied with.

Section 8.02. Application of Trust Money and Securities. All money and/or securities deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in

46

accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee and/or the conversion of Notes submitted for conversion; but such money and/or securities need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or Government Securities in accordance with Section 8.01 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.01; provided that if the Company has made any payment of principal of or interest on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or Government Securities held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX

CONVERSION OF THE NOTES

Section 9.01. Conversion Privilege and Conversion Rate. (a) Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article IX, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert any or all of such Holder's Notes at the Conversion Rate during the periods set forth in Section 9.01(b).

(b) The conversion rights pursuant to this Article IX shall commence on the Issue Date of the Notes and expire at the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date unless the Notes have been previously repurchased, subject to the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture and, in the case of conversion of any Global Note, to any Applicable Procedures. If a Note is submitted or presented for purchase pursuant to Article X, subject to the last paragraph of Section 9.03(b), such conversion right shall terminate at the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Note, as the case may be (unless the Company shall fail to make the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price payment when due in accordance with Article X, if applicable, in which case the conversion right shall terminate at the close of business on the Business Day prior to the date such failure is cured and such Note is repurchased).

(c) A Holder may convert fewer than all of such Holder's Notes only if the principal amount of Notes converted is an integral multiple of \$1,000; provided that if, following the conversion of a portion of a Note, the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such conversion would be less than \$2,000, then the portion of such Note so converted shall be reduced so that the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such conversion is \$2,000.

47

(d) Provisions of this Supplemental Indenture that apply to conversion of all of a Note also apply to conversion of a portion of a Note.

(e) A Holder of Notes is not entitled to any rights of a holder of Common Stock until such Holder has converted its Notes into Common Stock, and only to the extent such Notes are deemed to have been converted into Common Stock pursuant to this Article IX.

(f) The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted in certain instances as provided in Section 9.02 and Section 9.07.

(g) The Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its obligation to pay the principal amount of the Notes so converted and its obligation to pay accrued and unpaid interest attributable to the period from the most recent Interest Payment Date through the Conversion Date (which amount will be deemed paid in full rather than canceled, extinguished or forfeited) upon conversion, by paying or delivering, as the case may be, a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as follows:

(i) Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder, in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted, a "settlement amount" equal to the sum of the Daily Settlement Amounts for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period.

(ii) If more than one Note is surrendered for conversion at any one time by the same Holder, the conversion obligation with respect to such Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted by the Indenture) surrendered.

(iii) Except in connection with conversions pursuant to a Make-Whole Fundamental Change under Section 9.02 and upon certain adjustments to the Conversion Rate under Section 9.07, the Company will deliver the consideration due in respect of a conversion on the second Business Day immediately following the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period.

(iv) Accrued and unpaid interest to the Conversion Date will be deemed to be paid in full with the cash paid and/or shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion rather than canceled, extinguished or forfeited; accrued and unpaid interest will be deemed to be paid first out of any cash paid upon such conversion.

Section 9.02. Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium. (a) If the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date for any Make-Whole Fundamental Change shall have occurred, then the Company shall calculate and pay a “Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium” to the Holders of the Notes who convert their Notes in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change by adding such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium to the Conversion Rate for such Notes. A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be “in connection with” such Make-Whole Fundamental Change if the relevant Notice of

48

Conversion delivered pursuant to Section 9.03(a) is received by the Conversion Agent on, or subsequent to, the relevant Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date up to midnight, New York City time, of the Business Day immediately preceding the related Fundamental Change Purchase Date. The Fundamental Make-Whole Change Premium shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any cash, securities or other assets otherwise due to Holders of Notes upon conversion. The number of additional shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes constituting the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium shall be determined by reference to the table set forth in Section 9.02(b), based on the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date and the Stock Price. If the holders of Common Stock receive only cash in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share of Common Stock in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change. Otherwise, the Stock Price shall be equal to the average Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock over the ten Trading Day period ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding, and excluding, the applicable Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date.

(b) The following table sets forth the number of additional shares to be received per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes pursuant to this Section 9.02(b) for each Stock Price and Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date set forth below:

Effective Date	Stock Price												
	\$11.51	\$13.00	\$15.54	\$17.50	\$20.00	\$22.50	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$40.00	\$50.00	\$60.00	\$70.00	\$80.00
09/20/17	22.5246	16.9539	10.8842	8.0918	5.8340	4.4117	3.4617	2.2920	1.1366	0.5600	0.2396	0.0687	0.0000
09/15/18	22.5246	15.9140	9.7179	6.9782	4.8606	3.5949	2.7871	1.8343	0.9178	0.4516	0.1876	0.0470	0.0000
09/15/19	22.5246	14.8427	8.3974	5.6988	3.7499	2.6778	2.0424	1.3434	0.6854	0.3381	0.1355	0.0264	0.0000
09/15/20	22.5246	13.7194	6.8210	4.1620	2.4539	1.6485	1.2337	0.8236	0.4361	0.2176	0.0838	0.0095	0.0000
09/15/21	22.5246	12.5702	4.7244	2.1420	0.8996	0.5257	0.3970	0.2830	0.1563	0.0805	0.0299	0.0000	0.0000
09/15/22	22.5246	12.5668	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact Stock Prices and Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) if the Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table above or the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date is between two Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Dates in the table above, the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premiums set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices and the earlier and later Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year;

(ii) if the Stock Price is greater than \$80.00 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (c) below), no Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium shall be added to the Conversion Rate; and

(iii) if the Stock Price is less than \$11.51 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column

49

headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (c) below), no Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

(c) The Stock Prices set forth in the first row of the table above in Section 9.02(b) shall be adjusted, as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Notes is adjusted other than an adjustment to the Conversion Rate by adding the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium. The adjusted Stock Prices shall equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to the adjustment giving rise to the Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premiums set forth in the table above shall be adjusted in the same manner as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 9.07 hereof, other than as a result of an adjustment to the Conversion Rate by adding the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium.

(d) The Company, or, at the written request of the Company, the Trustee, shall mail written notice of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change to the Holders (with a copy to the Trustee if applicable) and issue a press release announcing such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date no later than five Business Days after such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date (the “Make-Whole Fundamental Change Notice”).

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate exceed 86.8809 per \$1,000 principal amount as a result of this Section 9.02, subject to proportional adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 9.07 hereof.

(f) The Make-Whole Fundamental Change Premium shall be delivered upon the settlement date for the conversion.

Section 9.03. Conversion Procedure. (a) To convert a Definitive Note, a Holder must (i) complete and manually sign the “Notice of Conversion” on the back of the Note, or facsimile of such Notice of Conversion, and deliver such Notice of Conversion to the Conversion Agent, which shall become irrevocable upon receipt by the Conversion Agent, (ii) surrender the Note to the Conversion Agent, (iii) furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents if required by the Registrar or the Conversion Agent, (iv) pay an amount equal to the interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which the Holder is not entitled as required by Section 9.03(c) and (v) pay all transfer or similar taxes, if required pursuant to Section 9.05. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, in the case of Global Notes, Notices of Conversion may be delivered and such Notes may be surrendered for conversion in accordance with clauses (iii), (iv) and (v) of this Section 9.03(a) and the Applicable Procedures as in effect from time to time. The date on which the Holder satisfies all the applicable requirements set forth in this Section 9.03(a) is the “Conversion Date.”

(b) Each conversion shall be deemed to have been effected as to any Notes surrendered for conversion on the Conversion Date; provided, however, that no surrender of a Note on any Conversion Date when the stock transfer books of the Company shall be

50

closed shall be effective to constitute the person or persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock, if any, upon conversion as the record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock on such date, but such surrender shall be effective to constitute the person or persons entitled to receive such shares of Common Stock as the record holder or holders thereof for all purposes at the close of business on the next succeeding day on which such stock transfer books are open. Upon conversion of a Note, such person shall no longer be the Holder of such Note and (i) such Note will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on such Note and (iii) all other rights of such person in respect of such Note will terminate (other than the right to receive the consideration due upon conversion of such Note). Except as set forth in this Supplemental Indenture, no payment or adjustment will be made for dividends or distributions declared or made on shares of Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion of a Note prior to the issuance of such shares.

A Holder that has delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice pursuant to Section 10.01 with respect to a Note may not surrender such Note for conversion until such Holder has withdrawn the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 10.02.

(c) Holders of Notes surrendered for conversion (in whole or in part) during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the open of business on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date will receive the semiannual interest payable on the principal amount of such Notes being surrendered for conversion on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Upon surrender of any such Notes for conversion, such Notes shall also be accompanied by payment in funds to the Conversion Agent acceptable to the Company of an amount equal to the interest payable on such corresponding Interest Payment Date (but excluding any overdue interest on the principal amount of such Note so converted if any overdue interest exists at the time such Holder surrenders such Note for conversion); provided, however, that no such payment need be made (i) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after such Regular Record Date and on or prior to the second Business Day following the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, (ii) to the extent of any overdue interest, or (iii) if conversion occurs after the last Regular Record Date prior to the Maturity Date.

Except as otherwise provided in this Section 9.03(c), no payment or adjustment will be made for accrued interest on an converted Note and any such accrued interest shall be deemed satisfied and extinguished.

(d) Subject to Section 9.03(c), nothing in this Section 9.03 shall affect the right of a Holder in whose name any Note is registered at the close of business on a Regular Record Date to receive the interest payable on such Note on the related Interest Payment Date in accordance with the terms of this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes. If a Holder converts more than one Note at the same time, the number of shares of Common Stock, if any, issuable upon the conversion (and the amount of any cash in lieu of fractional shares pursuant to Section 9.04) shall be based on the aggregate principal amount of all Notes so converted.

51

(e) In the case of any Note which is converted in part only, upon such conversion the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, without service charge, a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to, and in exchange for, the unconverted portion of the principal amount of such Note.

(f) The person in whose name any shares of Common Stock shall be issuable upon such conversion will be deemed to be the holder of record of such shares as of the close of business on the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period.

Section 9.04. Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of any Note or Notes. Instead of any fractional share of Common Stock which would otherwise be issued upon conversion of any Note or Notes (or specified portions thereof), the Company shall pay a cash adjustment in respect of such fraction (calculated to the nearest one-100th of a share) in an amount equal to the same fraction of the Daily VWAP on the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period. Each conversion will be deemed to have been effected as to any Notes surrendered for conversion on the Conversion Date.

Section 9.05. Taxes on Conversion. Except as provided in the next sentence, the Company shall pay any and all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due and duties on the issuance of shares of Common Stock, if any, upon conversion of Notes pursuant hereto. A Holder delivering a Note for conversion shall be liable for and shall be required to pay any tax or duty which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of shares of Common Stock, if any, in a name other than that of the Holder of the Note or Notes to be converted, and no such issue or delivery shall be made unless the Person requesting such issue has paid to the Company the amount of any such tax or duty, or has established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax or duty has been paid.

Section 9.06. The Company to Provide Common Stock. (a) The Company shall, prior to issuance of any Notes hereunder, and from time to time as may be necessary, reserve, out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock, a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock to permit the conversion of all outstanding Notes into shares of Common Stock.

(b) All shares of Common Stock, if any, delivered upon conversion of the Notes shall be newly issued shares, shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and shall be free from preemptive or similar rights and free of any lien or adverse claim as the result of any action by the Company.

Section 9.07. Adjustment of Conversion Rate. The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if Holders of the Notes participate (other than in the case of a share split or share combination), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described in this Section 9.07, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate, multiplied by the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder.

52

(a) If the Company issues shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on shares of Common Stock, or effects a share split or share combination, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where,

CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be;

CR₁ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be;

OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as the case may be;

OS₁ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination, as the case may be;

Any adjustments made pursuant to this Section 9.07(a) shall become effective immediately after (i) the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution or (ii) the open of business on the effective date of such split or combination, as applicable. If any dividend or distribution described in this Section 9.07(a) is declared but not so paid or made, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, the new Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) If the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock any rights, options or warrants entitling them to purchase, for a period of not more than 45 days after the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution, shares of Common Stock at a price per share less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the announcement date for such distribution, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_0 + X}{OS_0 + Y}$$

53

where,

CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR₁ = the new Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

X = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and

Y = the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants divided by the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the announcement date for such distribution.

For purposes of this Section 9.07(b), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the applicable ten consecutive Trading Day period, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of the Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise thereof, with the value of such consideration if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 9.07(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options or warrants are distributed and shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. To the extent that shares of Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so distributed, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution had not occurred.

(c) If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness or other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding:

(i) dividends, distributions (including share splits), rights, options or warrants as to which an adjustment is effected in Section 9.07(a) or Section 9.07(b);

54

(ii) dividends or distributions covered by Section 9.07(d);

(iii) dividends or distributions that constitute Reference Property following an event described in Section 9.11; and

(iv) Spin-Offs to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 9.07(c) shall apply,

then the applicable Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - FMV}$$

where,

CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR₁ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

SP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors) of the shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets, property, rights, options or warrants distributed with respect to each outstanding share of Common Stock as of the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Any adjustment made under the portion of this Section 9.07(c) above shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if “FMV” as set forth above is equal to or greater than “SP₀” as set forth above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, Holders of the Notes shall receive, in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of Common Stock, the amount and kind of the Company’s Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Conversion Rate as in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution.

55

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 9.07(c) where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock of shares of the Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit that are, or, when issued, will be, traded or quoted on any national or regional securities exchange or other market (a “Spin-Off”), the applicable Conversion Rate shall instead be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV_0 + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where,

CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the end of the Valuation Period;

CR₁ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the end of the Valuation Period;

FMV₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock of the Company or similar equity interest distributed to holders of Common Stock applicable to one share of Common Stock (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 9.02(a) as if references therein to Common Stock were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the

first ten consecutive Trading Day period immediately following, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off (such period, the “Valuation Period”); and

MP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

Such adjustment shall occur immediately after the tenth Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off; provided that, for purposes of determining the Conversion Rate in respect of any conversion during the ten Trading Days following, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of any Spin-Off, references within the previous paragraph related to “Spin-Offs” to ten Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off and the relevant Conversion Date. If any such dividend or distribution described in the preceding paragraph of this Section 9.07(c) is declared but not paid or made, the new Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

For purposes of this Section 9.07(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 9.14), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of its Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of its Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events (“Trigger Event”), (i) are

56

deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Common Stock, (ii) are not exercisable, and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 9.07(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 9.07(c) shall be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 9.07(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Supplemental Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 9.07(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

(d) If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where,

CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

CR₁ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

57

SP₀ = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and

C = the amount in cash per share of Common Stock the Company distributes to holders of Common Stock.

An adjustment to the Conversion Rate made pursuant to this Section 9.07(d) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for the applicable dividend or distribution. If any dividend or distribution described in this Section 9.07(d) is declared but not so paid or made, the new Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

If “C” as set forth above is equal to or greater than “SP₀” as set forth above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, each Holder of a Note shall receive, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of shares of Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

(e) If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for Common Stock, to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of Common Stock exceeds the Last Reported Sale Price

of the Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (the “Expiration Date”), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP_1 \times OS_1)}{OS_0 \times SP_1}$$

where,

CR₀ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;

CR₁ = the applicable Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;

AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for shares purchased in such tender offer or exchange offer;

58

OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the time such tender or exchange offer expires (prior to giving effect to such tender offer or exchange offer);

OS₁ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Date (after giving effect to such tender offer or exchange offer); and

SP₁ = the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date.

The adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 9.07(e) shall become effective immediately following the open of business on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date. If the Company or one of its Subsidiaries is obligated to purchase Common Stock pursuant to any such tender or exchange offer but is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchase or all such purchases are rescinded, the new Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would be in effect if such tender or exchange offer had not been made.

As used in this section, “record date” means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of the Company’s Common Stock have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Company’s Common Stock (or other applicable security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of holders of the Company’s Common Stock entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Company’s Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, statute, contract or otherwise). The “Ex-Dividend Date” means the first date on which shares of the Company’s Common Stock trade on the New York Stock Exchange, or on the applicable stock exchange on which the Company’s Common Stock is then traded, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question from the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Conversion Rate adjustment becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date as described above, and a Holder that has converted its Notes on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or prior to the related record date would be treated as the record holder of shares of Common Stock as of the related Conversion Date based on an adjusted Conversion Rate for such Ex-Dividend Date, then, notwithstanding the foregoing Conversion Rate adjustment provisions, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date will not be made for such converting Holder. Instead, such Holder will be treated as if such Holder were the record owner of the shares of Common Stock on an unadjusted basis and participate in the related dividend, distribution or other event giving rise to such adjustment.

Section 9.08. When No Adjustment is Required. (a) No adjustment in the Conversion Rate shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least 1% in the Conversion Rate as last adjusted; provided, however, that any adjustments which would be required to be made but for this Section 9.08(a) shall be carried forward and taken into

59

account in any subsequent adjustment and any carry forward amount shall be paid to the Holder upon conversion regardless of the 1% threshold. All calculations under this Article IX shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share.

(b) If the application of the foregoing formulas in Section 9.07 would result in a decrease in the Conversion Rate, no adjustment to the Conversion Rate shall be made (except on account of share combinations).

(c) No adjustment to the Conversion Rate shall be made unless as specifically set forth in Section 9.07 and Section 9.02. Without limiting the foregoing, no adjustment to the Conversion Rate need be made:

(i) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on securities of the Company and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any plan;

(ii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase such shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program or employee stock purchase plan of, or assumed by, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(iii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right, or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) above and outstanding as of the Issue Date;

- (iv) for a change in the par value of the Common Stock;
- (v) for accrued and unpaid interest; or
- (vi) for stock repurchase programs not constituting a tender offer under Section 9.07(e).

Section 9.09. Notice of Adjustment. Whenever the Conversion Rate or conversion privilege is required to be adjusted pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture, the Company shall promptly mail to Holders a notice of the adjustment and file with the Trustee an Officers' Certificate briefly stating the facts requiring the adjustment, the adjusted Conversion Rate and the manner of computing it. Failure to mail such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any such adjustment. Unless and until the Trustee shall receive an Officers' Certificate setting forth an adjustment of the Conversion Rate, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that the Conversion Rate has not been adjusted and that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge remains in effect.

Section 9.10. Notice of Certain Transactions. In case of any:

- (a) action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that would require an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 9.07 or Section 9.14;

60

- (b) event described in Section 9.11; or
- (c) voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company;

then, in each case (unless notice of such event is otherwise required pursuant to another provision of this Supplemental Indenture), the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be mailed to each Holder at its address appearing on the note register, as promptly as possible but in any event at least 20 days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record are to be determined for the purposes of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) the date on which such event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their Common Stock for securities or other property deliverable upon such event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries.

Section 9.11. Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale on Conversion Privilege. If any of the following events occur:

- (a) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination);
- (b) any consolidation, merger, or combination involving the Company or the Company;
- (c) any sale, conveyance or lease to any third party of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company, the Company and its Subsidiaries; or
- (d) any statutory share exchange,

in each case as a result of which holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (the "Reference Property") with respect to or in exchange for such Common Stock, the Holders of the Notes then outstanding shall be entitled thereafter to convert those Notes into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) which they would have owned or been entitled to receive upon such transaction had such Notes been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such transaction. In the event holders of Common Stock have the opportunity to elect the form of consideration to be received in such transaction, the Reference Property shall be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Common Stock that affirmatively make such election. The Company shall notify the Holders of the weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made. The Company may not become a party to any such transaction unless its terms are consistent with the preceding. None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a Holder of Notes to convert its Notes into shares of Common Stock prior to the effective date of such transaction.

61

The above provisions of this Section 9.11 shall similarly apply to successive recapitalizations, reclassifications, mergers, consolidations, statutory share exchanges, combinations, sales and conveyances. If this Section 9.11 applies to any event or occurrence, Section 9.07 hereof shall not apply.

Section 9.12. Trustee's Disclaimer. (a) The Trustee shall have no duty to determine, or liability in connection therewith, when an adjustment under this Article IX should be made, how it should be made or what such adjustment should be, but may accept as conclusive evidence of that fact or the correctness of any such adjustment, and shall be protected in conclusively relying upon, an Officers' Certificate, including the Officers' Certificate with respect thereto which the Company is obligated to file with the Trustee pursuant to Section 9.09. Unless and until the Trustee receives such Officers' Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 9.09, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that no such adjustment has been made and the last Conversion Rate of which the Trustee has knowledge remains in effect. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or value of any securities or assets issued upon conversion of Notes, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the Company's failure to comply with any provisions of this Article IX.

- (b) The Trustee shall not be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article IX, but may accept as conclusive evidence of the correctness thereof, and shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon, the Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel, with respect thereto which the Company are obligated to file with the Trustee pursuant to this Article IX.

Section 9.13. Voluntary Increase; NYSE Compliance. (a) The Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate, to the extent permitted by law and subject to any applicable stockholder approval requirement of the NYSE, by any amount for any period of at least 20 days, if the Board of Directors determines that such increase shall be in the Company's best interests. The Company may (but is not required to) make such increase in the Conversion Rate (in addition to others provided in this Supplemental Indenture) as the Board of Directors deems advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock resulting from a dividend or distribution of stock, or rights to acquire stock, or similar event; provided, however, that in no event may the Company increase the Conversion Rate such that it causes the Conversion Price to be less than the par value of a share of Common Stock. The Company shall provide at least 15 days' written notice to Holders and the Trustee of any increase under this Section 9.13.

(b) The Company may not take any voluntary actions that would result in an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 9.07 without complying, if applicable, with the stockholder approval rules of The New York Stock Exchange and any similar rule of any United States securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed at the relevant time. In accordance with such listing standards, this restriction shall apply at any time when the Notes are outstanding, regardless of whether the Company then has a class of securities listed on The New York Stock Exchange.

62

Section 9.14. Rights Plan. To the extent that the Company has a Rights Plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes into Common Stock, the Holders shall receive upon conversion of the Notes, the Rights under the Rights Plan, unless prior to conversion, the Rights have separated from the Common Stock, in which case, and only in such case, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness or other assets or property of ours or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities as described in Section 9.07(c) above, subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such Rights.

Section 9.15. Ownership Limit. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes, no Holder of Notes shall be entitled to receive shares of Common Stock upon conversion of such Holder's Notes to the extent that the receipt of such shares of Common Stock would violate any of the limitations on ownership of shares of Common Stock contained in the Charter, unless such Person had been exempted from such limits in the Board of Director's sole discretion in accordance with the Charter. Any attempted conversion of Notes that would result in the issuance of shares of Common Stock in excess of such ownership limit in the absence of such an exemption shall be void to the extent of the number of shares of Common Stock that would cause such violation and the related Note or portion thereof shall be returned to the Holder as promptly as practicable. The Company shall have no further obligation to the Holder with respect to such voided conversion and such Notes shall be treated as if they have not been submitted for conversion. A Holder of returned Notes may resubmit such Notes for conversion at a later date subject to compliance with the terms hereof and the ownership limits set forth in the Charter. The foregoing limitation on the right of Holders of Notes to receive shares of Common Stock upon conversion of Notes shall terminate if the restrictions on ownership and transfer of the shares of Common Stock set forth in the Charter shall terminate or if the Board of Directors of the Company shall revoke or otherwise terminate the election by the Company to qualify as a real estate investment trust pursuant to Section 856(g) (or any successor thereto) of the Code.

ARTICLE X

REPURCHASE OF NOTES UPON A FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE

Section 10.01. Repurchase of Notes at Option of the Holder Upon a Fundamental Change. (a) If a Fundamental Change occurs, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at the option of the Holder, to require the Company to repurchase all or any of such Holder's Notes at the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, on the date specified by the Company that is not less than 20 Business Days and not more than 35 Business Days after the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice pursuant to Section 10.01(b) (the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date"). If the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, the Company shall pay accrued and unpaid interest to the Holder of a Note of record at the close of business on such Regular Record Date and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased. A Holder may require the Company to repurchase fewer than all of such Holder's Notes only if the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased is an integral multiple of \$1,000; provided that if, following the repurchase of a portion of a Note, the

63

remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such repurchase would be less than \$2,000, then the portion of such Note so repurchased shall be reduced so that the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such repurchase is \$2,000.

(b) Within 15 days after the Fundamental Change Effective Date, the Company, or, at the request of the Company, the Trustee, shall mail a written notice by first-class mail of the occurrence of the Fundamental Change, and of the repurchase right arising therefrom, to the Trustee, Paying Agent and to each Holder at the address shown in the note register of the Registrar (and to beneficial owners as required by applicable law) (the "Fundamental Change Company Notice"). Simultaneously with providing such Fundamental Change Company Notice, the Company shall publish a notice containing the information that is required in the Fundamental Change Company Notice in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of New York or publish information on a website of the Company or through such other public medium the Company may use at that time. The Fundamental Change Company Notice shall set forth the Holder's right to require the Company to purchase the Notes and specify:

- (i) the events causing such Fundamental Change;
- (ii) the date of such Fundamental Change;
- (iii) the last date by which the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date must be delivered to elect the repurchase option pursuant to this Section 10.01;
- (iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;

- (v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;
- (vi) the name and address of each Paying Agent and Conversion Agent, if applicable;
- (vii) that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Supplemental Indenture; and
- (viii) the procedures that the Holder must follow to require the Company to repurchase its Notes under this Section 10.01.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give such Fundamental Change Company Notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; provided that, unless otherwise agreed by the Trustee, the Company makes such request at least five Business Days prior to the date by which such Fundamental Change Company Notice must be given to the Holders in accordance with this Section 10.01; provided, further, that the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company. If any of the Notes is in the form of a Global Note, then the

64

Company shall modify such notice to the extent necessary to accord with the Applicable Procedures relating to the purchase of Global Notes.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices or defect therein shall limit any Holder's right to exercise its right to cause the Company to repurchase such Holder's Notes pursuant to this Section 10.01.

(c) Repurchases of Notes under this Article X shall be made upon delivery to the Paying Agent by the Holder of a duly completed notice (the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice") in the form set forth in the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Definitive Notes, or in compliance with the Depository's procedures for surrendering interests in Global Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in each case on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

Each Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice shall state:

- (i) in the case of Definitive Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;
- (ii) the portion of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, which must be in an integral multiple of \$1,000 (provided that any portion of a Holders' Notes not to be repurchased is in a minimum principal amount of at least \$2,000); and
- (iii) that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Supplemental Indenture;

provided, however, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with appropriate Depository procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 10.01 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 10.02.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

Section 10.02. Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice. A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 10.02 at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date specifying:

65

- (a) the principal amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted;
- (b) if Definitive Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted; and
- (c) the principal amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in an integral multiple of \$1,000 (provided that any portion of a Holders' Notes not to be repurchased is in a minimum principal amount of at least \$2,000);

provided, however, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the notice must comply with appropriate procedures of the Depository.

Section 10.03. Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. (a) The Company shall deposit with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 2.04) on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be, an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be repurchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds and/or Notes by the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date with respect to such Note (provided the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 10.01) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such

Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 10.01, by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the note register; provided, however, that payments to the Depository shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee.

(b) If by 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be repurchased on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date then (i) such Notes will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent) and (iii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate (other than the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price).

Section 10.04. Repayment to the Company. To the extent that the aggregate amount of cash deposited by the Company pursuant to Section 10.03 exceeds the aggregate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of the Notes or portions thereof that the Company is obligated to repurchase pursuant to this Article X, then promptly after the relevant Fundamental Change Repurchase Date the Paying Agent shall return any such excess cash to the Company.

Section 10.05. Notes Repurchased in Part. Upon surrender of any Note that is to be repurchased only in part in accordance with Section 10.01, and promptly after the Fundamental

66

Change Repurchase Date, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Note, without service charge, a new Note or Notes, of such authorized denomination or denominations as may be requested by such Holder (which must be equal to \$2,000 principal amount or greater integral multiples of \$1,000), in aggregate principal amount equal to, and in exchange for, the portion of the principal amount of the Note so surrendered that is not repurchased.

Section 10.06. Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes. In connection with any repurchase offer pursuant to this Article X, the Company shall, if required:

- (a) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act;
- (b) file a Schedule TO or any successor or similar schedule; and
- (c) otherwise comply with all federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to repurchase the Notes;

in each case, so as to permit the rights and obligations under this Article X to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in this Article X.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Trust Indenture Act Controls. If any provision of this Supplemental Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by Trust Indenture Act §318(c), the imposed duties shall control.

Section 11.02. Notices. Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and delivered in Person or mailed by first class mail (regular, registered or certified, return receipt requested), telecopier or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to the others' address:

If to the Company:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Facsimile: (212) 930-9400
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

67

With a copy to:

Clifford Chance US LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Facsimile: (212) 878-8375
Attention: Kathleen L. Werner, Esq.

If to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
100 Wall Street, 16th Floor
New York, New York 10005
Facsimile: (212) 809-4993
Attention: Corporate Trust Services

The Company or the Trustee, by notice to the others may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when receipt acknowledged, if telecopied; and the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery.

Any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first class mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the register kept by the Registrar. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in Trust Indenture Act §313(c), to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

Section 11.03. Communication by Holders of Notes with Other Holders of Notes. Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act §312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act §312(c).

Section 11.04. Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Supplemental Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

68

(a) an Officers' Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Supplemental Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 11.05 hereof) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been satisfied.

Section 11.05. Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Supplemental Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Trust Indenture Act §314(a)(4)) shall comply with the provisions of Trust Indenture Act §314(e) and shall include:

(a) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been satisfied; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been satisfied.

Section 11.06. Rules by Trustee and Agents. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 11.07. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 11.08. Governing Law. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 11.09. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements. This Supplemental Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the

69

Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 11.10. Successors. All agreements of the Company in this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 11.11. Severability. In case any provision in this Supplemental Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 11.12. Counterpart Originals. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or

PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 11.13. Table of Contents, Headings, etc. The Table of Contents, Cross-Reference Table and Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Supplemental Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 11.14. Force Majeure. In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.15. USA PATRIOT Act. The parties hereto acknowledge that, in accordance with Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Supplemental Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act.

[Signatures on following page]

70

Dated as of September 20, 2017

iSTAR INC.

By: /s/ Geoffrey G. Jervis
Name: Geoffrey G. Jervis
Title: Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Signature Page to Thirty-second Supplemental Indenture

Dated as of September 20, 2017

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
not in its individual capacity, but solely as Trustee

By: /s/ Steven V. Vaccarello
Name: Steven V. Vaccarello
Title: Vice President

Signature Page to Thirty-second Supplemental Indenture

EXHIBIT A

Global Note Legend

THIS IS A GLOBAL NOTE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS CONVERTIBLE NOTE FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS TO NOMINEES OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY, OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE TWO OF THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

Restricted Securities Legend

THE SALE OF THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE (AS DEFINED BELOW), THIS NOTE AND ANY COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE (AND ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN) MAY NOT BE OFFERED, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT:

- (A) TO THE COMPANY;
- (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;
- (C) TO A PERSON THAT YOU REASONABLY BELIEVE TO BE A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR
- (D) UNDER ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (INCLUDING, IF

AVAILABLE, THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT).

THE “**RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE**” MEANS THE DATE: (A) THAT IS AT LEAST ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THE NOTES (INCLUDING THE LAST DATE OF ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL NOTES PURSUANT TO THE EXERCISE OF THE INITIAL PURCHASERS’ OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL NOTES); AND (B) ON WHICH THE COMPANY HAS INSTRUCTED THE TRUSTEE THAT THIS LEGEND WILL NO LONGER APPLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

PRIOR TO ANY TRANSFER PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING CLAUSE (D), THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THEY MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE AND MAY RELY UPON TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NO AFFILIATE OF THE COMPANY MAY PURCHASE OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRE NOTES.

Restricted Stock Legend

THE SALE OF THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”), AND ACCORDINGLY, PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE (AS DEFINED BELOW), THIS SECURITY (AND ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN) MAY NOT BE OFFERED, RESOLD, OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT:

- (A) TO THE COMPANY;
- (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR
- (C) UNDER ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (INCLUDING, IF AVAILABLE, THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT).

THE “**RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE**” MEANS THE DATE: (A) THAT IS AT LEAST ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THE COMPANY’S 3.125% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTES DUE 2022 (INCLUDING THE LAST DATE OF ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL NOTES PURSUANT TO THE EXERCISE OF THE INITIAL PURCHASERS’ OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL NOTES); AND (B) ON WHICH THE COMPANY HAS INSTRUCTED THE TRANSFER AGENT THAT THIS LEGEND WILL NO LONGER APPLY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE FOR THE NOTES.

PRIOR TO ANY TRANSFER PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING CLAUSE (C), THE COMPANY AND THE COMPANY’S TRANSFER AGENT RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THEY MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE AND MAY RELY UPON TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

EXHIBIT B

[Face of Note]

[Insert the Global Note Legend and/or the Restricted Securities Legend, if applicable pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Indenture]

CUSIP: 45031U CA7
ISIN: US45031UCA79

3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022

No.

\$[]

promises to pay to [if a Global Note: CEDE & Co.] [if a Definitive Note: _____], or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$[_____] [if a Global Note: (as revised by the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto)] on September 15, 2022.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15, commencing March 15, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash and shares of Common Stock (together with cash in lieu of fractional shares) on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, iSTAR INC. has caused this instrument to be duly signed.

iSTAR INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series described in the within-mentioned Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____

Authorized Signatory

Dated:

[Back of Note]

3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Supplemental Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. **Interest.** iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 3.125% per annum from September 20, 2017 until Maturity (or any applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Date). The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each an "Interest Payment Date"). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September 20, 2017. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal from time to time on demand at the rate then in effect; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

2. **Method of Payment.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Supplemental Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal and interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose within or without the City and State of New York, or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders, and provided that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of and interest on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. In the case of certificated Notes, the Company reserves the right to pay interest to Holders of Notes by check mailed to such Holders at their registered addresses or by wire transfer to Holders of at least \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes.

3. **Paying Agent and Registrar.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Supplemental Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may

act in any such capacity.

4. Indenture. The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the “Base Indenture”), as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as it may be amended or supplemented, the “Supplemental Indenture” and together with the Base Indenture, the “Indenture”), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those

stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S. Code §§ 77aaa-77bbb). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and such Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Notes are obligations of the Company. The Company is issuing \$250,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes on the Issue Date and may issue Additional Notes in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

5. Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change. Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder’s option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder’s Notes or any portion thereof on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. However, a Holder may only require the Company to repurchase fewer than all of such Holder’s Notes if the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased is an integral multiple of \$1,000.

6. Conversion. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the Maturity Date (if not previously repurchased), to convert any Notes or portion thereof at a Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture; provided that a Holder may only convert fewer than all of such Holder’s Notes if the principal amount of Notes to be converted is an integral multiple of \$1,000; provided, further, that if, following the conversion of a portion of a Note, the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such conversion would be less than \$2,000, then the portion of such Note so converted shall be reduced so that the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such conversion is \$2,000. Upon conversion, the Holder shall receive cash and any shares of Common Stock of the Company and/or other property deliverable in respect of such conversion as provided in the Supplemental Indenture.

7. Mandatory Redemption. The Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

8. Denominations, Transfer, Exchange. The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Supplemental Indenture.

9. Persons Deemed Owners. The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.

10. Amendment, Supplement and Waiver. Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, voting as a single class, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes

then outstanding, voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of a Note, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented: (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture; (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company’s obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article IV of the Supplemental Indenture; (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes; (e) to conform the provisions of the Indenture and the Notes to the “Description of the Notes” section of the Offering Memorandum dated September 14, 2017 relating to the offering of the Notes; (f) to comply with requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Indenture of a successor Trustee; (i) to add guarantors; (j) to provide for conversion rights of Holders if any recapitalization, reclassification or change of Common Stock or any consolidation, merger or sale, conveyance or lease of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets or a statutory share exchange occurs; or (k) to increase the Conversion Rate, provided that the increase will not adversely affect the interests of the Holders in any material respect.

11. Defaults and Remedies. Events of Default are set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in writing in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the Notes or delivery of shares of Common Stock and/or Reference Property upon a conversion. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Supplemental Indenture, and the Company is required upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

12. Trustee Dealings with Company. The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.

13. No Recourse Against Others. A director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder, of the Company, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

14. Authentication. This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.

15. Abbreviations. Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

16. CUSIP Numbers. Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

17. Additional Interest. Holders shall be entitled to payments of Additional Interest to the extent set forth in the Indenture. References herein to "interest" include any Additional Interest.

18. Governing Law. THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Supplemental Indenture. Requests may be made to:

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Investor Relations

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION

To convert this Note into shares of Common Stock of the Company, check the box o

To convert only part of this Note, state the principal amount to be converted (which must be \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

If you want any stock certificate made out in another Person's name fill in the form below:

(Insert the other Person's soc. sec. or tax ID no.)

(Print or type other Person's name, address and zip code)

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guaranteed

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guarantee Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from iStar Inc. (the "Company") as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and hereby directs the Company to pay, or cause the Trustee to pay, it or an amount in cash equal to 100% of the entire principal amount, or the portion thereof (which must be \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) below designated, to be repurchased plus interest accrued to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as provided in the Indenture.

Dated:

Signature(s)

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an Eligible Guarantor Institution with membership in an approved signature guarantee program pursuant to Rule 17Ad-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Signature Guaranteed

Principal amount to be repurchased (at least U.S. \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

Remaining principal amount to be repurchased (at least U.S. \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

By: Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to:

(Insert assignee's legal name)

(Insert assignee's Soc. Sec. or tax I.D. no.)

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint may substitute another to act for him.

to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent

Date:

Your Signature:

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*:

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE*

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Table with 5 columns: Date, Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note, Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note, Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase), Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian

* To be included if Note is a Global Note.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF TRANSFER CERTIFICATE

1.5% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016

Transfer Certificate

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes within the period prior to the expiration of the holding period applicable to sales thereof under Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (or any successor provision), the undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby certifies with respect to \$ _____ principal amount of the above-captioned Notes presented or surrendered on the date hereof (the "Surrendered Notes") for registration of transfer, or for exchange or conversion where the securities issuable upon such exchange or conversion are to be registered in a name other than that of the undersigned registered owner (each such transaction being a "transfer"), that such transfer complies with the restrictive legend set forth on the face of the Surrendered Notes for the reason checked below:

- A transfer of the Surrendered Notes is made to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; or
- The transfer of the Surrendered Notes complies with Rule 144A under the Securities Act; or
- The transfer of the Surrendered Notes is pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act; or
- The transfer of the Surrendered Notes is pursuant to another available exemption from the registration requirement of the Securities Act.

Date: _____

By: _____

(If the registered owner is a corporation, partnership or fiduciary, the title of the Person signing on behalf of such registered owner must be stated.)

Signature Guaranteed

Participant in a Recognized Signature

Guarantee Medallion Program

By: _____

Authorized Signatory

THIS IS A GLOBAL NOTE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS CONVERTIBLE NOTE FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS TO NOMINEES OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY, OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE TWO OF THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

THE SALE OF THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, PRIOR TO THE RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE (AS DEFINED BELOW), THIS NOTE AND ANY COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE (AND ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN OR THEREIN) MAY NOT BE OFFERED, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT: (A) TO THE COMPANY; (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; (C) TO A PERSON THAT YOU REASONABLY BELIEVE TO BE A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR (D) UNDER ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (INCLUDING, IF AVAILABLE, THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT).

THE "RESALE RESTRICTION TERMINATION DATE" MEANS THE DATE: (A) THAT IS AT LEAST ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THE NOTES (INCLUDING THE LAST DATE OF ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL NOTES PURSUANT TO THE EXERCISE OF THE INITIAL PURCHASERS' OPTION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL NOTES); AND (B) ON WHICH THE COMPANY HAS INSTRUCTED THE TRUSTEE THAT THIS LEGEND WILL NO LONGER APPLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

PRIOR TO ANY TRANSFER PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING CLAUSE (D), THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THEY MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE AND MAY RELY UPON TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NO AFFILIATE OF THE COMPANY MAY PURCHASE OR OTHERWISE ACQUIRE NOTES.

CUSIP: 45031U CA7
ISIN: US45031UCA79

RULE 144A GLOBAL NOTE

3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022

No. 1 \$250,000,000

iSTAR INC.

promises to pay to CEDE & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of \$250,000,000 (as revised by the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto) on September 15, 2022.

Interest Payment Dates: March 15 and September 15, commencing March 15, 2018

Record Dates: March 1 and September 1

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash and shares of Common Stock (together with cash in lieu of fractional shares) on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, iSTAR INC. has caused this instrument to be duly signed.

iSTAR INC.

By: /s/ Geoffrey G. Jervis
Name: Geoffrey G. Jervis
Title: Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer

Dated: September 20, 2017

Signature Page to Global Note

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series described in the within-mentioned Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Steven V. Vaccarello
Authorized Signatory

Dated: September 20, 2017

Signature Page to Global Note

[Back of Note]

3.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2022

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Supplemental Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

- Interest.** iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "**Company**"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate of 3.125% per annum from September 20, 2017 until Maturity (or any applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Date). The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, commencing March 15, 2018, or if any such day is not a Business Day, on the next succeeding Business Day (each an "**Interest Payment Date**"). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September 20, 2017. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal from time to time on demand at the rate then in effect; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the same rate to the extent lawful. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.
- Method of Payment.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered Holders of Notes at the close of business on the March 1 or September 1 next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Supplemental Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. The Notes will be payable as to principal and interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose within or without the City and State of New York, or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their addresses set forth in the register of Holders, and provided that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds will be required with respect to principal of and interest on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. In the case of certificated Notes, the Company reserves the right to pay interest to Holders of Notes by check mailed to such Holders at their registered addresses or by wire transfer to Holders of at least \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes.
- Paying Agent and Registrar.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Supplemental Indenture, will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Holder. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

-
- Indenture.** The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001 (the "**Base Indenture**"), as amended and supplemented, including as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as it may be amended or supplemented, the "**Supplemental Indenture**" and together with the Base Indenture, the "**Indenture**"), between the Company and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S. Code §§ 77aaa-77bbb). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and such Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling. The Notes are obligations of the Company. The Company is issuing \$250,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes on the Issue Date and may issue Additional Notes in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

5. **Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.** Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. However, a Holder may only require the Company to repurchase fewer than all of such Holder's Notes if the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased is an integral multiple of \$1,000.
6. **Conversion.** Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the Maturity Date (if not previously repurchased), to convert any Notes or portion thereof at a Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture; provided that a Holder may only convert fewer than all of such Holder's Notes if the principal amount of Notes to be converted is an integral multiple of \$1,000; provided, further, that if, following the conversion of a portion of a Note, the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such conversion would be less than \$2,000, then the portion of such Note so converted shall be reduced so that the remaining principal amount of such Note outstanding immediately after such conversion is \$2,000.

Upon conversion, the Holder shall receive cash and any shares of Common Stock of the Company and/or other property deliverable in respect of such conversion as provided in the Supplemental Indenture.
7. **Mandatory Redemption.** The Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.
8. **Denominations, Transfer, Exchange.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may

require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and the Company and the Trustee may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Supplemental Indenture.

9. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.
10. **Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.** Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, voting as a single class, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, voting as a single class. Without the consent of any Holder of a Note, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented: (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes under the Indenture; (b) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) to alter the provisions of the Indenture to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to the Holders by a successor to the Company pursuant to Article IV of the Supplemental Indenture; (d) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of the Notes or that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights hereunder of any Holder of the Notes; (e) to conform the provisions of the Indenture and the Notes to the "Description of the Notes" section of the Offering Memorandum dated September 14, 2017 relating to the offering of the Notes; (f) to comply with requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (g) to comply with the rules of any applicable depository; (h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Indenture of a successor Trustee; (i) to add guarantees; (j) to provide for conversion rights of Holders if any recapitalization, reclassification or change of Common Stock or any consolidation, merger or sale, conveyance or lease of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or a statutory share exchange occurs; or (k) to increase the Conversion Rate, provided that the increase will not adversely affect the interests of the Holders in any material respect.
11. **Defaults and Remedies.** Events of Default are set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. If any Event of Default occurs with respect to the Notes and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare all the Notes to be due and payable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in writing in its exercise of any trust or power. The

Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default (except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Indenture except a continuing Default or Event of Default in the payment of interest on, or the principal of, the Notes or delivery of shares of Common Stock and/or Reference Property upon a conversion. The Company is required to deliver to the Trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the Supplemental Indenture, and the Company is required upon becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

12. **Trustee Dealings with Company.** The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may make loans to, accept deposits from, and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates, and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates, as if it were not the Trustee.
13. **No Recourse Against Others.** A director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder, of the Company, as such, shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

14. **Authentication.** This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.
15. **Abbreviations.** Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).
16. **CUSIP Numbers.** Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.
17. **Additional Interest.** Holders shall be entitled to payments of Additional Interest to the extent set forth in the Indenture. References herein to “**interest**” include any Additional Interest.

18. **Governing Law.** THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Supplemental Indenture. Requests may be made to:

iStar Inc.
 1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
 New York, New York 10036
 Attention: Investor Relations

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION

To convert this Note into cash and shares of Common Stock (together with cash in lieu of fractional shares) of the Company, check the box o

To convert only part of this Note, state the principal amount to be converted (which must be \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

If you want any stock certificate made out in another Person’s name fill in the form below:

(Insert the other Person’s soc. sec. or tax ID no.)

(Print or type other Person’s name, address and zip code)

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____
 (Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guaranteed

 Participant in a Recognized Signature
 Guarantee Medallion Program

By: _____
 Authorized Signatory

FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from iStar Inc. (the “**Company**”) as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and hereby directs the Company to pay, or cause the Trustee to pay, it or an amount in cash equal to 100% of the entire principal amount, or the portion thereof (which must be \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof) below designated, to be repurchased plus interest accrued to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as provided in the Indenture.

Dated: _____

Signature(s)

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an Eligible Guarantor Institution with membership in an approved signature guarantee program pursuant to Rule 17Ad-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Signature Guaranteed

Principal amount to be repurchased (at least U.S. \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

Remaining principal amount to be repurchased (at least U.S. \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to:

(Insert assignee's legal name)

(Insert assignee's Soc. Sec. or tax I.D. no.)

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint
The agent may substitute another to act for him.

to transfer this Note on the books of the Company.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Note Custodian



CLIFFORD CHANCE US LLP
31 WEST 52ND STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10019-6131
TEL +1 212 878 8000
FAX +1 212 878 8375

www.cliffordchance.com

September 20, 2017

iStar Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 39th Floor
New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to iStar Inc., a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), in connection with a registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-220353) (the "Registration Statement"), filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). We are furnishing this letter to you in connection with the offer and sale by the Company of (i) \$400 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's 4.625% Senior Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes"); and (ii) \$400 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's 5.25% Senior Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes," and together with the 2020 Notes, the "Notes") pursuant to an Underwriting Agreement, dated September 14, 2017 (the "Underwriting Agreement"), by and among the Company and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and the other several underwriters named therein, and an Indenture, dated as of February 5, 2001, as supplemented by a supplemental indenture with respect to the 2020 Notes, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as supplemented, the "2020 Notes Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee"), and as supplemented by a supplemental indenture with respect to the 2022 Notes, dated as of September 20, 2017 (as supplemented, the "2022 Notes Indenture" and together with the 2020 Notes Indenture, the "Indentures").

In rendering the opinion expressed below, we have examined and relied upon originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of certain resolutions of the board of directors of the Company (the "Board of Directors") and of a pricing committee of the Board of Directors (the "Pricing Committee") relating to the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement and other related matters. As to factual matters relevant to the opinion set forth below, we have relied upon certificates of officers of the Company and public officials and representations and warranties of the parties set forth in the Underwriting Agreement.

Based on, and subject to, the foregoing, the qualifications and assumptions set forth herein and such other examination of law as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion that the Notes are the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyances, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles).

The opinion set forth in this letter relates only to the Federal laws of the United States, the laws of the State of New York and the Maryland General Corporation Law. We express no opinion as to the laws of

another jurisdiction and we assume no responsibility for the applicability, or effect of the law of any other jurisdiction.

We consent to the filing of this opinion as Exhibit 5.1 to a Current Report on Form 8-K that shall be incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and to the reference to us under the caption "Legal Matters" in the prospectus supplement which is a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not concede that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Clifford Chance US LLP

iStar Launches Offerings of Senior Unsecured Notes and Senior Convertible Notes

NEW YORK, Sept. 14, 2017 /PRNewswire/ — iStar (NYSE: STAR) announced today that it has launched an offering of \$800 million aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2020 and 2022, and a separate private offering of \$250 million aggregate principal amount of senior convertible notes due 2022. The initial purchasers of the senior convertible notes will have the option to purchase up to an additional \$37.5 million aggregate principal amount of the senior convertible notes. The offerings of the senior unsecured notes and the senior convertible notes are subject to market and other conditions. The offerings are not contingent on each other.

The Company intends to use the net proceeds of the offerings and cash on hand to redeem and repay in full its 4.00% Senior Notes due November 2017 (\$550 million aggregate principal amount), its 7.125% Senior Notes due February 2018 (\$300 million aggregate principal amount), its 4.875% Senior Notes due July 2018 (\$300 million aggregate principal amount), its 7.88% Series E Preferred Stock (\$140 million aggregate liquidation preference) and its 7.8% Series F Preferred Stock (\$100 million aggregate liquidation preference), and to pay related fees and expenses. The Company also indicated that it is authorized to use up to \$50 million of cash on hand to repurchase shares of its common stock in privately negotiated transactions with purchasers of the senior convertible notes.

The senior unsecured notes will be issued pursuant to an effective shelf registration statement that was previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The senior convertible notes have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from the registration requirements. The senior convertible notes will be offered only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

This press release does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the notes offered in the offerings, nor shall there be any sale of the notes in any state or other jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such state or other jurisdiction.

Copies of the prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for the senior unsecured notes offering will be available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, copies of the prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may also be obtained by contacting the Company using the information below.

View original content: <http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/istar-launches-offerings-of-senior-unsecured-notes-and-senior-convertible-notes-300519591.html>

SOURCE iStar

Jason Fooks, Vice President of Investor Relations & Marketing, 212.930.9400, investors@istar.com

iStar Announces Pricing of Senior Unsecured Notes and Senior Convertible Notes

NEW YORK, Sept. 14, 2017 /PRNewswire/ — iStar (NYSE: STAR) announced today that it has agreed to sell at par \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.625% senior unsecured notes due 2020 and \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.25% senior unsecured notes due 2022.

iStar has also agreed to sell at par \$250.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 3.125% senior convertible notes due 2022 in a separate private offering. The senior convertible notes will be convertible into shares of the Company's common stock, based on an initial conversion rate of 64.3563 shares per \$1,000 principal amount of senior convertible notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$15.54 per share of common stock and represents a premium of approximately 35% to the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock on the NYSE on September 14, 2017 of \$11.51 per share. The conversion rate and conversion price are subject to adjustment in certain events. The initial purchasers of the senior convertible notes will have the option to purchase up to an additional \$37.5 million aggregate principal amount of the senior convertible notes.

The closings of the offerings of the senior unsecured notes and the senior convertible notes are subject to customary conditions, and are not contingent on each other.

The Company intends to use the net proceeds of the offerings and cash on hand to redeem and repay in full its 4.00% Senior Notes due November 2017 (\$550 million aggregate principal amount), its 7.125% Senior Notes due February 2018 (\$300 million aggregate principal amount), its 4.875% Senior Notes due July 2018 (\$300 million aggregate principal amount), its 7.88% Series E Preferred Stock (\$140 million aggregate liquidation preference) and its 7.8% Series F Preferred Stock (\$100 million aggregate liquidation preference), and to pay related fees and expenses. The Company will also use approximately \$46 million of cash on hand to repurchase approximately 4 million shares of its common stock in privately negotiated transactions with purchasers of the senior convertible notes.

The senior unsecured notes will be issued pursuant to an effective shelf registration statement that was previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The senior convertible notes have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from the registration requirements. The senior convertible notes will be offered only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

This press release does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the notes offered in the offerings, nor shall there be any sale of the notes in any state or other jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such state or other jurisdiction.

Copies of the prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for the senior unsecured notes offering will be available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. In addition, copies of the prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may also be obtained by contacting the Company using the information below.

View original content with multimedia: <http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/istar-announces-pricing-of-senior-unsecured-notes-and-senior-convertible-notes-300520213.html>

SOURCE iStar

Company Contact: Jason Fooks, Vice President of Investor Relations & Marketing, T 212.930.9400, investors@istar.com